This document presents all questionnaire documentation for the British Social Attitudes 2016 survey.

This includes documentation for the following:
• The CAPI questionnaire
• Self-completion Version A questionnaire
• Self-completion Version B questionnaire
• Self-completion Version C questionnaire
BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES 2016
DOCUMENTATION OF
THE BLAISE QUESTIONNAIRE

Notes:
1. This is a documentation of the Blaise program. Not all variables that appear here are on the SPSS file. (Those that are not are marked with a ‘$’).
2. Unless otherwise specified, ‘Don’t Know’ is code 8 for single column questions, code 98 for two column questions, and so on.
3. Unless otherwise specified, ‘Refusal/Not answered’ is code 9 for single column questions, code 99 for two column questions, and so on. Where there is an explicit ‘Refusal’ code (usually code 7 or 97), then code 9 (or 99 and so on) is reserved for ‘Not answered’ only.
4. Sections in brackets and italics were textfilled as appropriate on the interviewers’ computers.
5. Routeing instructions appear above the questions. A routeing instruction should be considered to stay in force until the next routeing instruction.
6. ‘(NOT ON SCREEN)’ means that the question did not appear on the interviewers’ or editors’ screens. ‘(EDIT ONLY)’ means it appeared on screen for the editors but not the interviewers. Individual codes marked ‘EDIT ONLY’ were used by the editors to reclassify ‘other’ answers.

P11876
December 2016
CONTENTS

Contents ......................................................................................................................... 2
Introduction .................................................................................................................. 4
Household grid ............................................................................................................ 7
Newspaper readership ............................................................................................... 17
Party identification .................................................................................................... 21
Public spending and social security ......................................................................... 25
Health .......................................................................................................................... 34
Housing ....................................................................................................................... 38
Education .................................................................................................................... 40
Transport .................................................................................................................... 50
Trust in statistics ....................................................................................................... 55
General issues ........................................................................................................... 71
Transgender ................................................................................................................. 76
Political and social attitudes ...................................................................................... 78
Fraud ........................................................................................................................... 78
Equalities ................................................................................................................... 79
Prejudice .................................................................................................................... 79
Euthanasia ................................................................................................................... 80
Child abuse ............................................................................................................... 81
Employment ............................................................................................................... 83
Respondent employment details .............................................................................. 83
Spouse employment details ..................................................................................... 96
Income ......................................................................................................................... 103
Trade Unions .............................................................................................................. 109
Retirement and pensions .......................................................................................... 113
Classification .............................................................................................................. 121
National identity ...................................................................................................... 121
Tenure ......................................................................................................................... 122
Religion ...................................................................................................................... 124
National identity 2 .................................................................................................... 127
Health and disability ................................................................................................. 129
Responsibility for children in the past ...................................................................... 129
Education .................................................................................................................... 129
Introduction

ASK ALL
[SerialNo] ¹
Serial Number
Range: 250001 ... 999997

[EdDoneV] $ (EDIT ONLY)
For edit
1 Yes
2 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[SOCDo] $ (EDIT ONLY)
Any SOC coding to complete?
1 Yes
2 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[QVersion] $ (EDIT ONLY)
Version
Range: 1 ... 97
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[EdVersion] $ (EDIT ONLY)
Edit Version
Range: 1 ... 97
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[EditQ] $
Edit qre?
1 Yes
2 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[Issue_Num] $
ISSUE NUMBER
Range: 0 ... 7

[Point]²
Sample point
Range: 1 ... 997

[StratID] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Stratification ID
Range: 1 ... 997

¹ Called [Serial] on SPSS file. Scrambled.
² Called [SPoint] on SPSS file.
[SmpReg] $  
SAMPLE REGION 2002 version
1 NORTH  
2 YORKS AND HUMBERSIDE  
3 EAST MIDLANDS  
4 EAST ANGLIA  
5 SOUTH EAST (excl. Greater London)  
6 SOUTH WEST  
7 WEST MIDLANDS  
8 NORTH WEST  
9 WALES  
10 SCOTLAND  
11 GREATER LONDON

[PopDen] $  
Pop density  
Range: 0 ... 9997

[PopBand] $  
Population Density Quartiles dv  
Range: 1 ... 4

[GOR] ³  
Government office region 2003 version  
1 North East  
2 North West  
3 Yorkshire and Humberside  
4 East Midlands  
5 West Midlands  
6 SW  
7 Eastern  
8 Inner London  
9 Outer London  
10 South East  
11 Wales  
12 Scotland

[MOI] $  
MOI  
Range: 1 ... 97

[WtFactor] (NOT ON SCREEN)  
Final BSA weight  
Range: 0 ... 9997

[OldWt] ⁴ (NOT ON SCREEN)  
scaled DU and person selection weight. For compatibility pre 2005  
Range: 0 ... 9997

[ISel] $  
Individual selection digits

³ Called [GOR2] on SPSS file.  
⁴ Included for compatibility with BSA before 2005. [WtFactor] should be used for weighting, but check analysis of time series running before 2005 using [OldWt].
Open Question (Maximum of 11 characters)

[GOR_ID] $
2007 version : Government office region
1 A North East
2 B North West
3 D Yorkshire and The Humber
4 E East Midlands
5 F West Midlands
6 G East of England
7 H London
8 J South East
9 K South West
10 L Wales
11 M Scotland

[ABCVer]
A, B or C?
1 A
2 B
3 C

[Country]
England, Scotland or Wales?
1 England
2 Scotland
3 Wales

[IntDate] $
INTERVIEWER: Check Date of Interview and alter if not correct Date

[SIntDate] $
Computer IntDate
Date

[StTIM] $
Start time
Time
99999998 (Don't know)
99999999 (Refusal)

[DateLYr]
Date one year ago
Date
99999998 (Don't know)
99999999 (Refusal)
Household grid

ASK ALL

[RespName] $ 
(Can I just check, what is your first name?) 
PLEASE TYPE IN THE FIRST NAME (OR INITIALS) OF RESPONDENT 
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

[RespSex] $ 
PLEASE CODE SEX OF RESPONDENT
1 Male
2 Female

[RespAge] $ 
What was your age last birthday? 
FOR 97+, CODE 97. 
Range: 0 ... 97 
98 (Don't know) 
99 (Refusal)

[Household]
Thinking now of everyone living in this household, including children:
Including yourself, how many people live here regularly as members of this household? 
CHECK INTERVIEWER MANUAL FOR DEFINITION OF HOUSEHOLD IF NECESSARY. 
NOTE THAT THIS MAY BE DIFFERENT TO THE DWELLING UNIT YOU ENUMERATED FOR THE SELECTION. 
IF YOU DISCOVER THAT YOU WERE GIVEN THE WRONG INFORMATION FOR THE RESPONDENT SELECTION ON THE ARF:
*DO NOT REDO THE ARF SELECTION PROEDURE
*DO ENTER THE CORRECT INFORMATION HERE
*DO USE <CTRL + M> TO MAKE A NOTE OF WHAT HAPPENED. 
Range: 1 ... 15

FOR EACH PERSON AT [Household]

[Name]
FOR RESPONDENT: (derived from [RespName])
FOR OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS: I would like to ask you a few details about the other (person/people) in this household. 
What is the name of the (other/next) person? 
(HH MEMBERS CAN BE ENTERED IN ANY ORDER...) 
Open Question (Maximum of 10 characters)

[Sex] $ 
FOR RESPONDENT: (derived from [RespSex])
FOR OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS: PLEASE CODE SEX OF (name)
1 Male
2 Female
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

5 Called [RSex], [P2Sex], [P3Sex] etc on SPSS file.
[AgeX]  
FOR RESPONDENT: (derived from [RespAge])
FOR OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS: What was (name)'s age last birthday?
FOR 97+, CODE 97.
Range: 0 ... 97
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[Rel3]  
What is (name)'s relationship to you?
1 Partner/ spouse/ cohabitee
2 Son/ daughter (inc step/adopted)
3 Grandson/ daughter (inc step/adopted)
4 Parent/ parent-in-law
5 Grand-parent
6 Brother/ sister (inc. in-law)
7 Other relative
8 Other non-relative
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[Rel2]  (NOT ON SCREEN)
relationship to Respondent <7 categories> DV
1 Partner/spouse/cohabitee
2 Son/daughter (inc step/adopted)
3 Grandson/ daughter (inc step/adopted)
4 Parent/ parent-in-law
5 Grand-parent
6 Other relative
7 Other non-relative
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[Rel]  (NOT ON SCREEN)
relationship to Respondent? <5 categories> DV
1 Partner/spouse/cohabitee
2 Son/daughter (inc step/adopted)
3 Parent/ parent-in-law
4 Other relative
5 Other non-relative
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

---

6 Called [RAge], [P2Age], [P3Age] etc on SPSS file. See also derived variables [RAgeCat], [RAgeCat2], [RSexAge] and [RSexAge2].
7 Called [P2Rel3], [P3Rel3] etc on SPSS file. See also derived variables [P2Rel2], [P2Rel], [P3Rel2], [P2Rel] etc.
8 Called [P2Rel2], [P3Rel2] etc on SPSS file. Derived from [P2Rel3], [P3Rel3] etc.
### [RAgeCat]  
**Age of respondent (grouped) <7 category) dv**

1. 18-24
2. 25-34
3. 35-44
4. 45-54
5. 55-59
6. 60-64
7. 65+
8. DK/Refused/Not answered

### [RAgeCat2]  
**Age of respondent (grouped) <6 category) dv**

1. 18-24
2. 25-34
3. 35-44
4. 45-54
5. 55-64
6. 65-97
7. DK/Ref/NA

### [RSexAge]  
**Age grouped within sex <16 category) dv**

1. Male: 18-24
2. Male: 25-34
3. Male: 35-44
4. Male: 45-54
5. Male: 55-59
6. Male: 60-64
7. Male: 65+
8. Male: Age not answered
9. Female: 18-24
10. Female: 25-34
11. Female: 35-44
12. Female: 45-54
13. Female: 55-59
14. Female: 60-64
15. Female: 65+
16. Female: Age not answered

---

9 Called [P2Rel], [P3Rel] etc on SPSS file. Derived from [P2Rel3], [P3Rel3] etc.
10 See also derived variable [RageCat4]
11 Derived from [RAge].
12 Derived from [RSex] and [RAge].
[RSexAge2] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Age grouped within sex <14 category> dv
1 Male: 18-24
2 Male: 25-34
3 Male: 35-44
4 Male: 45-54
5 Male: 55-64
6 Male: 65+
7 Male: Age not answered
8 Female: 18-24
9 Female: 25-34
10 Female: 35-44
11 Female: 45-54
12 Female: 55-64
13 Female: 65+
14 Female: Age not answered

[SmSexPar] $ (NOT ON SCREEN)
same sex partner in HH -- dv -- DROP
1 opposite sex partner in household
2 same sex partner in household
3 no partner in household
4 >1 partner in household
7 can't derive - missing info

[MarStat6] (NOT ON SCREEN)
CARD A1
Can I just check, which of these applies to you at present?
Please choose the first on the list that applies
1 Married
2 In a registered same-sex civil partnership
3 Living with a partner
4 Separated (after being married or in a same-sex civil partnership)
5 Divorced/dissolved same-sex civil partnership
6 Widowed/surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership
7 Single (never married/never in a civil partnership)
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[MarStat] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Marital status <5 categories> dv
1 Married
2 Living as married
3 Separated or divorced after marrying
4 Widowed
5 Not married
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

13 Derived from [RSex] and [RAge].
14 See also derived variables [MarStat] and [Married].
15 Derived from [MarStat6].
[Married] 16 (NOT ON SCREEN)
Marital status <4 categories> dv
1 Married/living as married
2 Separated/divorced
3 Widowed
4 Never married
9 No information

IF 'Living with a partner' AT [MarStat6]
[LegStat3]
CARD A2
And what is your legal marital status?
1 Married
2 In a registered same-sex civil partnership
3 Separated (after being married or in a same-sex civil partnership)
4 Divorced/dissolved same-sex civil partnership
5 Widowed/surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership
6 Single (never married/never in civil partnership)
7 (Other (WRITE IN))
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[LegMarSt] 17 (NOT ON SCREEN)
legal marital status all respondents dv
1 Married
2 In civil partnership
3 Separated (after being married)
4 Divorced
5 Widowed
6 Single (never married)
7 (Other (WRITE IN))
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[ChildHh] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Whether respondent has any children in household: dv
1 Yes
2 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[Numch5p] $ (NOT ON SCREEN)
dv R's offspring aged >=5 dv NOT REQUIRED ON DATASET
Range: 0 ... 97
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[NCh415] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Number of children in HH aged 4-15yrs dv
Range: 0 ... 97
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

---

16 Derived from [MarStat6].
17 Derived from [MarStat6] and [LegStat2]
[NCh318] \(\text{(NOT ON SCREEN)}\)
Number of children in HH aged 3-8yrs dv
Range: 0 ... 97
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[numad] \(\text{(NOT ON SCREEN)}\)
Number of non married adults
Range: 0 ... 97
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[NumOthrelAd] \(\text{(NOT ON SCREEN)}\)
Number of non married adults
Range: 0 ... 97
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[HhCh04] \(\text{(NOT ON SCREEN)}\)
Number of children in HH aged 0-4yrs - dv
Range: 0 ... 14
99 (Refusal)

[HhCh511] \(\text{(NOT ON SCREEN)}\)
Number of children in HH aged 5-11yrs - dv
Range: 0 ... 14
99 (Refusal)

[HhCh1215] \(\text{(NOT ON SCREEN)}\)
Number of children in HH aged 12-15yrs - dv
Range: 0 ... 14
99 (Refusal)

[HhCh1617] \(\text{(NOT ON SCREEN)}\)
Number of children in HH aged 16-17yrs - dv
Range: 0 ... 14
99 (Refusal)

[RCh04] \(\text{(NOT ON SCREEN)}\)
Number of Respondents children in HH aged 0-4yrs - dv
Range: 0 ... 14
99 (Refusal)

[RCh511] \(\text{(NOT ON SCREEN)}\)
Number of Respondents children in HH aged 5-11yrs - dv
Range: 0 ... 14
99 (Refusal)

[RCh1215] \(\text{(NOT ON SCREEN)}\)
Number of Respondents children in HH aged 12-15yrs - dv
Range: 0 ... 14
99 (Refusal)
Number of Respondents children in HH aged 16-17yrs - dv
Range: 0 ... 14  
(Refusal)

Household type dv
1  Single hhold
2  1 adult, 1 child
3  1 adult, 2 children
4  1 adult, 3+ children
5  2 adults
6  2 adults, 1 child
7  2 adults, 2 children
8  2 adults, 3+ children
9  3 adults
10 3 adults, child(ren)
11 4 adults
12 4 adults, child(ren)
13 5 adults
14 5 adults, child(ren)
15 6 adults
16 6 adults, child(ren)
17 7 adults
18 7 adults, child(ren)
19 8 adults
20 8 adults, child(ren)
21 9 adults
22 9 adults, child(ren)
23 10 adults
24 10 adults, child(ren)
25 11 adults
26 11 adults, child(ren)
27 12 adults
28 12 adults, child(ren)
95  Other
99  Dont know/Refusal
Which of these descriptions applied to what you were doing last week, that is the seven days ending last Sunday?

PROBE: Which others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Multicoded (Maximum of 11 codes)

1. **In full-time education** (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
2. **On government training/employment programme**
3. **In paid work** (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
4. **Waiting to take up paid work** already accepted
5. **Unemployed and registered** at a JobCentre or JobCentre Plus
6. **Unemployed, not registered**, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
7. **Unemployed, wanting a job** (of at least 10 hrs per week) **but not actively looking for a job**
8. Permanently sick or disabled
9. Wholly retired from work
10. Looking after the home
11. (Doing something else) (WRITE IN)
12. (Don't know)
13. (Refusal)

[REconAc2] $ (NOT ON SCREEN)

ASK ALL THOSE WHO ARE NOT WORKING OR WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK (i.e. 'in full-time education', 'on government training scheme', 'unemployed', 'permanently sick or disabled', 'wholly retired from work', 'looking after the home' OR 'doing something else' AT [REconAc2])

[RLastJb2] $

How long ago did you last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week?

GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/SCHEMES DO NOT COUNT AS "PAID JOBS".

1. Within past 12 months
2. Over 1, up to 5 years ago
3. Over 5, up to 10 years ago
4. Over 10, up to 20 years ago
5. Over 20 years ago
6. Never had a paid job of 10+ hours a week
7. (Don't know)
8. (Refusal)

---

18 See derived variable [REconAct] and [REconSum] located in the Employment section of the SPSS file.
19 See derived variable [REconAct] and [REconSum] located in the Employment section of the SPSS file.

[SEconFW] 20 $ CARD A3 AGAIN

Which of these descriptions applied to what your (husband/wife/partner) was doing last week, that is the seven days ending last Sunday?

PROBE: Which others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Multicoded (Maximum of 11 codes)

1. In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
2. On government training/employment programme
3. In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
4. Waiting to take up paid work already accepted
5. Unemployed and registered at a JobCentre or JobCentre Plus
6. Unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
7. Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs per week) but not actively looking for a job
8. Permanently sick or disabled
9. Wholly retired from work
10. Looking after the home
11. (Doing something else) (WRITE IN)
98. (Don't know)
99. (Refusal)

[SEconAc2] 21 $(NOT ON SCREEN)

dv S/P ECON ACTIVITY PRIORITY CODED: DROP

1. In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
2. On government training/employment programme
3. In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
4. Waiting to take up paid work already accepted
5. Unemployed and registered at a JobCentre or JobCentre Plus
6. Unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
7. Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs per week) but not actively looking for a job
8. Permanently sick or disabled
9. Wholly retired from work
10. Looking after the home
11. (Doing something else) (WRITE IN)
98. (Don't know)
99. (Refusal)

---

20 See derived variable [SEconAct] and [SEconSum] located in the Employment section of the SPSS file.
21 See derived variable [SEconAct] and [SEconSum] located in the Employment section of the SPSS file.
ASK ALL THOSE WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS NOT WORKING OR WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK (i.e. ‘in full-time education’, ‘on government training scheme’, ‘unemployed’, ‘permanently sick or disabled’, ‘wholly retired from work’, ‘looking after the home’ OR ‘doing something else’ AT [SEconAc2])

[SLastJb2] 22 $ 
How long ago did your (wife / husband) last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week? GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/SCHEMES DO NOT COUNT AS ‘PAID JOBS’.

1  Within past 12 months
2  Over 1, up to 5 years ago
3  Over 5, up to 10 years ago
4  Over 10, up to 20 years ago
5  Over 20 years ago
6  Never had a paid job of 10+ hours a week
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

22 See variable called [SLastJob] located in the Classification section of the SPSS file.
Newspaper readership

**ASK ALL**

[Readpap]

Do you normally read any daily **morning** newspaper at least 3 times a week?

1  Yes
2  No
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

**IF 'Yes' AT [ReadPap]**

[WhPaper]

Which one do you normally read?

IF MORE THAN ONE: Which one do you read **most** frequently?

1  (Scottish) Daily Express
2  (Scottish) Daily Mail
3  (Daily Mirror / Scottish Mirror)
4  Daily Star
5  (The Sun / Scottish Sun)
6  Daily Record
7  Daily Telegraph
8  Financial Times
9  The Guardian
10 The Independent or 'the i'
11 The Times
12 Morning Star
94 Other Irish/Northern Irish/Scottish regional or local **daily morning** paper (WRITE IN)
95 Other (WRITE IN)
96 MORE THAN ONE PAPER READ WITH EQUAL FREQUENCY
98  (Don't know)
99  (Refusal)

**[Paper2] (NOT ON SCREEN)**

Newspaper readership grouped (broadsheet & tabloid) - dv

0  No paper
1  Tabloid
2  Broadsheet (inc. regional)
4  Other/more than 1 paper
8  DK/Ref
98  (Don't know)
99  (Refusal)

---

23 See derived variable [Paptype]
ASK ALL
[TVNews]
CARD A4
How often, if at all, do you watch all or part of a news programme on television?
INTERVIEWER: IF ASKED, THIS DOES INCLUDE WATCHING A NEWS PROGRAMME
USING I-PLAYER OR AN EQUIVALENT SERVICE
1  Several times a day
2  Every day
3  Several times a week
4  At least once a week
5  A couple of times a month
6  Once a month
7  Less often than once a month
8  Never
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[WebNews]
CARD A4 AGAIN
How often, if at all, do you look online at a news or newspaper website?
1  Several times a day
2  Every day
3  Several times a week
4  At least once a week
5  A couple of times a month
6  Once a month
7  Less often than once a month
8  Never
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
IF (response at WNWSite1 AND NOT ('Never', DK or RF) AT [WebNews])

[WNwSite1]
Which news or newspaper website do you visit most often?
NOTE: IF MENTIONS LOCAL NEWSPAPER WEBSITES, CODE AS 'Other - UK site'.
SITES LIKE MSN, GOOGLE OR YAHOO, CODE AS 'Aggregator news service'.

1  BBC News
2  ITV/ITN News
3  Channel 4 News
4  Sky News
5  Reuters
6  Daily Express/Sunday Express
7  Daily Mail or Mail Online-Mail on Sunday (NOT Sunday Mail)
8  Daily Mirror/Sunday Mirror
9  Daily Star
10 The Sun/Sun on Sunday (NOT SundaySun)
11 Daily Record/Sunday Mail
12 Daily Telegraph/The Sunday Telegraph
13 Financial Times
14 The Guardian/The Observer
15 The Independent/The Independent on Sunday/the i
16 The Times/The Sunday Times
17 Metro
18 The People
19 The Scotsman/Scotland on Sunday
20 The Herald/Sunday Herald
21 STV
22 Caledonian Mercury
23 The Press & Journal
24 The Courier/Dundee Courier
25 Aggregator news service (e.g. Google/MSN/Virgin/BT/Yahoo/AOL/Orange)
95 Other - UK site (PLEASE WRITE IN)
96 Other - Foreign site (PLEASE WRITE IN)
97 Other - General (PLEASE WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
IF (response at WNWSite1 AND NOT ('Rare', 'Never', DK or RF) AT [WebNews])

[WNwSite2]
And which news or newspaper website do you visit next most often?
NOTE: IF MENTIONS LOCAL NEWSPAPER WEBSITES, CODE AS 'Other - UK site'.
SITES LIKE MSN, GOOGLE OR YAHOO, CODE AS 'Aggregator news service'.

0  None
1  BBC News
2  ITV/ITN News
3  Channel 4 News
4  Sky News
5  Reuters
6  Daily Express/Sunday Express
7  Daily Mail or Mail Online/Mail on Sunday (NOT Sunday Mail)
8  Daily Mirror/Sunday Mirror
9  Daily Star
10  The Sun/Sun on Sunday (NOT Sunday Sun)
11  Daily Record/Sunday Mail
12  Daily Telegraph/The Sunday Telegraph
13  Financial Times
14  The Guardian/The Observer
15  The Independent/The Independent on Sunday/the i
16  The Times/The Sunday Times
17  Metro
18  The People
19  The Scotsman/Scotland on Sunday
20  The Herald/Sunday Herald
21  STV
22  Caledonian Mercury
23  The Press & Journal
24  The Courier/Dundee Courier
25  Aggregator news service (e.g. Google/MSN/Virgin/BT/Yahoo/AOL/Orange)
95  Other - UK site (PLEASE WRITE IN)
96  Other - Foreign site (PLEASE WRITE IN)
97  Other - General (PLEASE WRITE IN)
98  (Don't know)
99  (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[Internl]
Does anyone have access to the internet from this address?
1  Yes
2  No
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

[IntPers]
Do you personally have access to the internet, either at home, at work, or elsewhere, or
on a smartphone, tablet or other mobile device?
1  Yes
2  No
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)
Party identification

ASK ALL
[Start]
Thank you, now I'm now going to ask you some questions about politics.

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[SupParty]
Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?
1 Yes
2 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF 'no' OR DON'T KNOW AT [SupParty] [ClosePty]
Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?
1 Yes
2 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF 'yes' AT [SupParty] OR 'Yes', 'No' OR DON'T KNOW AT [ClosePty] [PartyFW] 24
IF 'yes' AT [SupParty] OR AT [ClosePty]: Which one?
IF 'no' OR DON'T KNOW AT [ClosePty]: If there were a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
DO NOT PROMPT
1 Conservative
2 Labour
3 Liberal Democrat
4 Scottish National Party
5 Plaid Cymru
6 Green Party
7 UK Independence Party (UKIP)
8 British National Party (BNP)/ National Front
9 Trade Union and Socialist Coalition (TUSC)/ RESPECT/ Other socialist party
10 Other party (WRITE IN)
11 Other answer (WRITE IN)
12 None
20 Refused to say
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Party Identification</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conservative</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Democrat</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scottish National Party</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaid Cymru</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other party</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other answer</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK Independence Party (UKIP)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British National Party (BNP)/ National Front</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Union and Socialist Coalition (TUSC)/ RESPECT/ Other socialist party</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Party</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Don't know)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Political ID (Compressed)</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conservative</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Democrat</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other party</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Party</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other/DK/Ref</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Political Allegiance</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conservative partisan</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservative sympathiser</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservative residual identifier</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour partisan</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour sympathiser</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour residual identifier</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LibDem partisan</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LibDem sympathiser</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LibDem residual identifier</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other party</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green partisan</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green sympathiser</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green residual identifier</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other/DK/Refusal</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

25 Derived from [PartyFW].
26 Derived from [SupParty], [ClosePty] and [PartyFW].
IF PARTY GIVEN AT [PartyFW]
[Idstrng]
Would you call yourself very strong (party), fairly strong, or not very strong?
1 Very strong (party)
2 Fairly strong
3 Not very strong
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[Politics]
How much interest do you generally have in what is going on in politics
...READ OUT ...
1 ... a great deal,
2 quite a lot,
3 some,
4 not very much,
5 or, none at all?
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

VERSIONS A AND C: ASK ALL
[ECPolicy2]
CARD A5
Leaving aside the result of the referendum on Britain's membership of the European Union, what do you think Britain's policy should be. Should it...READ OUT...
1 ... leave the European Union,
2 stay in the EU and try to reduce the EU's powers,
3 stay in the EU and try to keep the EU's powers as they are,
4 stay in the EU and try to increase the EU's powers,
5 or, work for the formation of a single European government?
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

VERSION C: ASK ALL
[VoteOnly]
CARD A6
(Please choose a phrase from this card to say how much you agree or disagree with this statement:)
Voting is the only way people like me can have any say about how the government runs things.
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
6 [SPONTANEOUS: It depends on the level of government]
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
[GovTrust]
CARD A7
How much do you trust British governments of any party to place the needs of the nation above the interests of their own political party?
Please choose a phrase from this card.
1 Just about always
2 Most of the time
3 Only some of the time
4 Almost never
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[MPsTrust]
CARD A7 AGAIN
And how much do you trust politicians of any party in Britain to tell the truth when they are in a tight corner?
1 Just about always
2 Most of the time
3 Only some of the time
4 Almost never
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
Public spending and social security

ASK ALL
[Start]
I'm now going to ask some questions about government spending.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

VERSION C: ASK ALL
[Start]
CARD B1
Here are some items of government spending.
Which of them, if any, would be your highest priority for extra spending?
Please read through the whole list before deciding.
ENTER ONE CODE ONLY FOR HIGHEST PRIORITY
1 Education
2 Defence
3 Health
4 Housing
5 Public transport
6 Roads
7 Police and prisons
8 Social security benefits
9 Help for industry
10 Overseas aid
11 (None of these)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

IF NOT 'None of these', DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL AT [Start]
[Start]
CARD B1 AGAIN
And which next?
ENTER ONE CODE ONLY FOR NEXT HIGHEST
1 Education
2 Defence
3 Health
4 Housing
5 Public transport
6 Roads
7 Police and prisons
8 Social security benefits
9 Help for industry
10 Overseas aid
11 (None of these)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
ASK ALL
[SocBen1]
CARD B2
Thinking now only of the government’s spending on social benefits like those on the card. Which, if any, of these would be your highest priority for extra spending?
ENTER ONE CODE ONLY FOR HIGHEST PRIORITY
1  Retirement pensions
2  Child benefits
3  Benefits for the unemployed
4  Benefits for disabled people
5  Benefits for single parents
6  (None of these)
8  (Don’t know)
9  (Refusal)

IF NOT ‘None of these’, DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL AT [SocBen1]
[SocBen2]
CARD B2 AGAIN
And which next?
Enter one code only for next highest
1  Retirement pensions
2  Child benefits
3  Benefits for the unemployed
4  Benefits for disabled people
5  Benefits for single parents
6  (None of these)
8  (Don’t know)
9  (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[Dole]
Opinions differ about the level of benefits for unemployed people. Which of these two statements comes closest to your own view...READ OUT...
1  ...benefits for unemployed people are too low and cause hardship,
2  or, benefits for unemployed people are too high and discourage them from finding jobs?
3  (Neither)
4  BOTH: UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT CAUSES HARDSHIP BUT CAN’T BE HIGHER OR THERE WOULD BE NO INCENTIVE TO WORK
5  BOTH: UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT CAUSES HARDSHIP TO SOME, WHILE OTHERS DO WELL OUT OF IT
6  ABOUT RIGHT/IN BETWEEN
7  Other answer (WRITE IN)
8  (Don’t know)
9  (Refusal)

[TaxSpend]
CARD B3
Suppose the government had to choose between the three options on this card. Which do you think it should choose?
1  Reduce taxes and spend less on health, education and social benefits
2  Keep taxes and spending on these services at the same level as now
3  Increase taxes and spend more on health, education and social benefits
4  (None)
8  (Don’t know)
9  (Refusal)
[HIncDif4]
CARD B4
Which of the phrases on this card would you say comes closest to your feelings about your household’s income these days?
1. Living really comfortably on present income
2. Living comfortably on present income
3. Neither comfortable nor struggling on present income
4. Struggling on present income
5. Really struggling on present income
6. (Other answer (WRITE IN))
7. (Don't know)
8. (Refusal)

[FinConf]
CARD B5
Overall, how confident do you feel managing your household’s finances?
1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. SPONTANEOUS: I don't manage my household's finances
6. (Don't know)
7. (Refusal)

VERSIONS A AND C: ASK ALL
[CPovMuch]
CARD B6
I am now going to ask you some questions about child poverty. Some people say there is very little child poverty in Britain today. Others say there is quite a lot. Which comes closest to your view?
1. There is no child poverty in Britain today
2. There is very little child poverty in Britain today
3. There is some child poverty in Britain today
4. There is quite a lot of child poverty in Britain today
5. (Don't know)
6. (Refusal)
IF NOT ‘There is no child poverty in Britain today’ AT [CPOVMUCH]
[CPvWhyM]
CARD B7
Which of the reasons on this card do you think is the main reason that might best explain why children are in poverty in Britain? Please read through all the options before choosing and tell me the number from the card?
CODE ONE ONLY
1 Social benefits for families with children are not high enough
2 They - or their parents - suffer from a long term illness or disability
3 There has been a family break-up or loss of a family member
4 Their parents' work doesn't pay enough
5 Their parents suffer from alcoholism, drug abuse or other addictions
6 Their parents have been out of work for a long time
7 They live in a poor quality area
8 There are too many children in the family
9 Their parents lack education
10 Their parents do not work enough hours
11 Their parents do not want to work
12 Their grandparents were also poor - i.e. it has been passed down the generations
13 Their family suffers from discrimination, such as because of their ethnicity, age, disability
14 Their family cannot access affordable housing
15 Because of inequalities in society
96 Other (PLEASE WRITE IN)
97 None of these
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[MigWBen]
CARD B8
Thinking about migrants from countries within the European Union who are living in Britain. For how long should they have lived in Britain before they can receive the same welfare benefits as British citizens - or should they never be able to get such benefits?
1 Less than a year
2 A year
3 Two years
4 Three years
5 Four years
6 More than four years
7 Should never be able to access
8 SPONTANEOUS: Something else (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[HWIntro]
Now for some questions on health and work
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
Some people think that paid work can be good or bad for a person's mental health. Taking everything into account, do you think that for most people paid work is generally good for mental health, or bad for mental health?

1. Very good for mental health
2. Good for mental health
3. Bad for mental health
4. Very bad for mental health
5. (It depends - spontaneous)
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

Some people think that paid work can be good or bad for a person's physical health. Taking everything into account, do you think that for most people paid work is generally good for physical health, or bad for physical health?

1. Very good for physical health
2. Good for physical health
3. Bad for physical health
4. Very bad for physical health
5. (It depends - spontaneous)
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

Imagine an employee who has been off work for a few weeks due to a health problem. They are starting to feel better, and are returning to work. Using this card please say who you think should mainly be responsible for managing this employee's health problem at work?

1. Mainly the person themselves
2. Mainly their employer
3. Mainly their GP
4. Mainly the government
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)
CARD B12
I'd like you to think about someone who has been off work from their office job with a **back problem**. They have been off for a few weeks but are starting to feel better. Their employer is happy for them to come back to work and has offered to provide support for their return. Using this card, please say when you think this person should be expected to return to work?

1. As soon as they can do **some** of their job
2. As soon as they can do **most** of their job
3. Not until they can do **all** of their job
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

CARD B13
And thinking of this same person who has been off work from their office job with a back problem, but is starting to feel better. How strongly do you agree or disagree that, in principle, going back to work quickly will help speed their recovery?

1. Agree strongly
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Disagree strongly
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

CARD B14
Now think of a person who has been off work from their office job for a few weeks with **depression**, but is starting to feel better. Their employer is happy for them to come back to work and has offered to provide support for their return. Using this card, please say when you think this person should be expected to return to work?

1. As soon as they can do **some** of their job
2. As soon as they can do **most** of their job
3. Not until they can do **all** of their job
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

CARD B15
And thinking of this same person who has been off work from their office job with depression, but is starting to feel better. How strongly do you agree or disagree that, in principle, going back to work quickly will help speed their recovery?

1. Agree strongly
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Disagree strongly
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)
[HCWork]
CARD B16
Now thinking in general about people who have been off work, for example with a back problem or depression, and are starting to feel better. Looking at this card, tell me which ways you think a person's employer should provide support to help them manage their health condition at work?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 8 codes)

1. Allowing them to work flexible hours [HCWork1]
2. Allowing them to work part-time [HCWork2]
3. Adapting their duties [HCWork3]
4. Allowing time off for appointments [HCWork4]
5. Allowing them to work from home if this is possible [HCWork5]
6. Something else (PLEASE WRITE IN) [HCWork6]
7. I don't think employers should do anything [HCWork7]
8. SPONTANEOUS: It depends [HCWork8]
9. (Don't know)
99. (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[FEIntro]
Now for a new topic
1. Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

[TLooPawr]
Thinking about the whole of Britain, out of every 100 people who pay tax, how many do you think have used a loophole in the rules to reduce the amount of tax they pay, without breaking the law?
PLEASE ENTER ONE VALUE 0-100
Range: 0 ... 100
998. (Don't know)
999. (Refusal)

[TLooPvw]
CARD B17
Suppose someone used a loophole in the system to reduce the amount of tax they pay, without breaking the law. What would your view of this be?
1. Always wrong
2. Usually wrong
3. Sometimes wrong
4. Rarely wrong
5. Never wrong
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

[GmAware]
Sometimes benefit claimants use their knowledge of the benefit system to find loopholes in the rules to increase their benefit payments, without breaking the law. Were you aware of this before the interview?
1. Yes, I was aware of this
2. No, I was not aware of this
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)
[GmNatEst]
Thinking about the whole of Britain, out of every 100 people receiving benefits, how many do you think have used a loophole in the rules to increase their benefit payments, without breaking the law?
PLEASE ENTER ONE VALUE 0-100
Range: 0 ... 100
998 (Don't know)
999 (Refusal)

[GameBen]
CARD B17 AGAIN
Suppose someone used a loophole in the system to increase their benefit payments, without breaking the law.
What would your view of this be?
1 Always wrong
2 Usually wrong
3 Sometimes wrong
4 Rarely wrong
5 Never wrong
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[NatFrEst]
Thinking about the whole of Britain again, out of every 100 people receiving benefits, how many do you think have broken the law by knowingly giving false information to support their claim?
PLEASE ENTER ONE VALUE 0-100
Range: 0 ... 100
998 (Don't know)
999 (Refusal)

[locFrEst]
Now thinking about the local neighbourhood where you live, out of every 100 people receiving benefits, how many do you think have broken the law by knowingly giving false information to support their claim?
PLEASE ENTER ONE VALUE 0-100
Range: 0 ... 100
998 (Don't know)
999 (Refusal)

[FalseBn2]
CARD B17 AGAIN
Suppose someone knowingly gave false information to support their benefit claim.
What would your view about this be?
1 Always wrong
2 Usually wrong
3 Sometimes wrong
4 Rarely wrong
5 Never wrong
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
I'm now going to ask you some questions about penalties for people who commit benefit fraud. In all cases the penalty would be in addition to paying back any extra benefits they received from fraud.

If someone commits benefit fraud, they can choose to receive a financial penalty of up to £5000 instead of being prosecuted. Were you aware of this before the interview?

1 Yes, I was aware of this
2 No, I was not aware of this
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

If someone is found guilty of a benefit fraud offence, certain benefits can be reduced or stopped for up to 3 years. Were you aware of this before the interview?

1 Yes, I was aware of this
2 No, I was not aware of this
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
Health

ASK ALL
[NHSSat]
CARD C1
All in all, how satisfied or dissatisfied would you say you are with the way in which the National Health Service runs nowadays?
Choose a phrase from this card.
1 Very satisfied
2 Quite satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Quite dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

VERSION C ONLY: IF 'VERY SATISFIED' OR 'QUITE SATISFIED' AT [NHSSAT]
[WhySat]
CARD C2
You said you are satisfied with the way in which the National Health Service runs nowadays. Why do you say that?
Please use this card. You can choose up to three options.
MULTICODED (MAXIMUM OF 3 CODES)
1 The quality of NHS care  [WhySat1]
2 Don't have to wait long for a GP or hospital appointment  [WhySat2]
3 Attitudes and behaviour of NHS staff  [WhySat3]
4 NHS care is free at the point of use  [WhySat4]
5 Stories in the newspapers, on the radio or on TV  [WhySat5]
6 How much money the government spends on the NHS  [WhySat6]
7 Government reforms that affect the NHS  [WhySat7]
8 Good range of services and treatments available on the NHS  [WhySat8]
9 Money is spent wisely in the NHS  [WhySat9]
10 Other (WRITE IN)  [WhySat10]
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

VERSION C ONLY: IF 'VERY DISSATISFIED' OR 'QUITE DISSATISFIED' AT [NHSSAT]
[WhyDis]
CARD C3
You said you are dissatisfied with the way in which the National Health Service runs nowadays. Why do you say that?
Please use this card. You can choose up to three options.
Multicoded (Maximum of 3 codes)
1 The quality of NHS care  [WhyDis1]
2 It takes too long to get a GP or hospital appointment  [WhyDis2]
3 Attitudes and behaviour of NHS staff  [WhyDis3]
4 Not enough NHS staff  [WhyDis4]
5 Stories in the newspaper, on the radio or on TV  [WhyDis5]
6 The government doesn't spend enough money on the NHS  [WhyDis6]
7 Government reforms that affect the NHS  [WhyDis7]
8 Some services or treatments are not available on the NHS  [WhyDis8]
9 Money is wasted in the NHS  [WhyDis9]
10 Other (WRITE IN)  [WhyDis10]
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
VERSION C ONLY: ASK ALL

[GPSat]
CARD C4
From your own experience, or from what you have heard, please say how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the way in which each of these parts of the National Health Service runs nowadays:
First, local doctors or GPs?
1 Very satisfied
2 Quite satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Quite dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
8 (Don’t know)
9 (Refusal)

[DentSat]
CARD C4 AGAIN
(And how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the NHS as regards...)
...National Health Service dentists?
1 Very satisfied
2 Quite satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Quite dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
8 (Don’t know)
9 (Refusal)

[InpatSat]
CARD C4 AGAIN
(And how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the NHS as regards...)
...being in hospital as an in-patient?
1 Very satisfied
2 Quite satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Quite dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
8 (Don’t know)
9 (Refusal)

[OutpaSat]
CARD C4 AGAIN
(And how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the NHS as regards...)
...attending hospital as an out-patient?
1 Very satisfied
2 Quite satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Quite dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied
8 (Don’t know)
9 (Refusal)
From your own experience, or from what you have heard, please say how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with accident and emergency departments?

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

And how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with social care provided by local authorities for people who cannot look after themselves because of illness, disability or old age?

1. Very satisfied
2. Quite satisfied
3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4. Quite dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

In your opinion is the NHS facing... READ OUT...

1. ...no funding problem,
2. a minor funding problem,
3. a major funding problem,
4. a severe funding problem?
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

If the NHS needed more money, which of the following do you think you would be prepared to accept?

1. Pay more through the taxes I currently pay
2. Pay more through a separate tax that would go directly to the NHS
3. Pay for non-medical costs in hospital, like food and laundry
4. Pay £10 for each visit to a GP or local A&E department
5. Ending exceptions from current charges (e.g. prescription charges for children, pregnant women, retired people)
6. None of the above; the NHS needs to live within its budget
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)
[NHSImp]  
CARD C7  
If demand for NHS services exceeds the amount of funding it receives, what do you think is the most important thing for the NHS to do? Please select one.
1. Stop providing treatments that are poor value for money, e.g. treatments that give only a small benefit relative to their cost  
2. Raise the threshold for treatment, so people have to be sicker before they qualify for NHS care  
3. Delay treatments so people have to wait longer before they can see a doctor or have an operation  
4. Restrict access to non-emergency treatment  
5. SPONTANEOUS - (None of the above)  
8. (Don't know)  
9. (Refusal)  

[FellBHip]  
Thinking now about people who have had a hip replacement operation. Out of every 100 people who have had a hip replacement operation, how many do you think feel better six months after treatment than they did before their operation? RECORD NUMBER BETWEEN 0 AND 100  
Range: 0 ... 100  
998. (Don't know)  
999. (Refusal)  

[FellBHer]  
And what about people who have had a hernia operation. Out of every 100 people who have had a hernia operation, how many do you think feel better three months after treatment than they did before their operation? RECORD NUMBER BETWEEN 0 AND 100. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW WHAT A HERNIA OR A HERNIA OPERATION IS, CODE 997  
Range: 0 ... 997  
998. (Don't know)  
999. (Refusal)
ENGLAND ONLY: ASK ALL

[BStart]
I would now like to ask you some questions about housing
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[HomsBult]
CARD D1
Would you support or oppose more homes being built in your local area?
1 Support strongly
2 Support
3 Neither support nor oppose
4 Oppose
5 Oppose strongly
6 (SPONTANEOUS - it depends)
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[HomsAfbu]
CARD D1 AGAIN
Would you support or oppose more homes being built in your local area, if they were affordable to people on average incomes in your local area?
1 Support strongly
2 Support
3 Neither support nor oppose
4 Oppose
5 Oppose strongly
6 (SPONTANEOUS - it depends)
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[NdtenFW]
CARD D2
If new homes were to be built in your local area, which, if any, of these types of homes do you think are most needed?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 6 codes)
1 No new homes needed [NTenNo]
2 Homes to buy [NTenbuy]
3 Homes to rent from private landlords [NTenPR]
4 Homes to rent from local authorities or housing associations [NTenSR]
5 Homes to part-own and part-rent [NTenSh]
6 Other (WRITE IN) [NTenOth]
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
IF ‘HOMES TO RENT FROM LOCAL AUTHORITIES OR HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS’ AT [NdtypFW][NdtypLA]
You said that homes to rent from local authorities or housing associations are most needed in your local area.
Of the two options, which do you think are the most needed...READ OUT...
1 ...homes to rent from local authorities,
2 homes to rent from housing associations,
3 or are both types of home equally needed?
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ENGLAND ONLY: ASK ALL
[Hlanduse] CARD D3
If the local or national government decides to sell unused public land in your local area, in order to build homes, which of the following types of housing should be given priority?
1 Homes for sale that are affordable to people on average incomes in your local area
2 Homes for sale at full market rate in your local area
3 Homes for rent that are affordable to people on average incomes in your local area
4 Homes for rent at full market rate in your local area
5 (SPONTANEOUS - no homes should be built in my local area)
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[RentCost] CARD D4
To what extent do you agree or disagree that government should provide financial assistance to people on low incomes, so that they are able to afford the costs of renting a home?
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
Education

ASK ALL
[BSstart]
Now for some questions about education.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[Advis162]
Suppose you were advising a 16 year old about their future. Would you say they should ...
READ OUT ...
1 ... stay on in full-time education to get their (A-levels / Highers),
2 or, study full-time to get vocational, rather than academic, qualifications,
3 or, leave school and get training through a job?
4 (Varies/depends on the person)
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[GCSEFur]
CARD E1
Please choose one answer from the card to say how well you think (GCSEs / Standard grades) effectively prepare young people for further study?
SCOTLAND ONLY: INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF QUERIED, STANDARD GRADES ARE ALSO KNOWN AS INTERMEDIATES
1 Very well
2 Quite well
3 Not very well
4 Not at all well
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[GCSEWrk]
CARD E1 AGAIN
And how well do you think (GCSEs / Standard grades) effectively prepare young people for work?
SCOTLAND ONLY: INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF QUERIED, STANDARD GRADES ARE ALSO KNOWN AS INTERMEDIATES
1 Very well
2 Quite well
3 Not very well
4 Not at all well
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[ALevFur]
CARD E1 AGAIN
Please choose one answer from the card to say how well you think (A-levels / Highers) effectively prepare young people for further study?
1 Very well
2 Quite well
3 Not very well
4 Not at all well
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
And how well do you think (A-levels / Highers) effectively prepare young people for work?

1 Very well
2 Quite well
3 Not very well
4 Not at all well
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

Do you think it is easier or more difficult for young people to get a job now than it was when you completed your full-time education?

CODE ONE ONLY
1 Much easier
2 Easier
3 Neither easier nor more difficult
4 More difficult
5 Much more difficult
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

Which of the following, if any, do you think make it hard for young people to get a job these days? Please tell me first which you think is the most important factor.

CODE ONE ONLY
1 High level of competition for jobs
2 Lack of necessary qualifications
3 Not enough relevant work experience
4 Not enough practical or vocational skills
5 Few well-paid jobs available
6 Costs of living where jobs are available
7 Lack of careers guidance / advice
8 Not enough paid training schemes
9 Other (WRITE IN)
10 Nothing / same as always been
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
IF GAVE ANSWER 1-9 AT [DIFFJOB1]
[Diff.Job2]
CARD E3 AGAIN
And which do you think is the second most important factor (which makes it hard for young people to get a job these days)?
CODE ONE ONLY
1 High level of competition for jobs
2 Lack of necessary qualifications
3 Not enough relevant work experience
4 Not enough practical or vocational skills
5 Few well-paid jobs available
6 Costs of living where jobs are available
7 Lack of careers guidance / advice
8 Not enough paid training schemes
9 Other (WRITE IN)
10 Nothing / same as always been
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

IF GAVE ANSWER 1-9 AT [DIFFJOB2]
[Diff.Job3]
CARD E3 AGAIN
And which is the third most important factor (which makes it hard for young people to get a job these days)?
CODE ONE ONLY
1 High level of competition for jobs
2 Lack of necessary qualifications
3 Not enough relevant work experience
4 Not enough practical or vocational skills
5 Few well-paid jobs available
6 Costs of living where jobs are available
7 Lack of careers guidance / advice
8 Not enough paid training schemes
9 Other (WRITE IN)
10 Nothing / same as always been
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
Thinking about young people looking for their first job after leaving education. Which, if any, of the following do you think is most important for helping these young people find work? Please tell me first which you think is the **most important** factor.

**CODE ONE ONLY**

1. Necessary qualifications
2. Careers advice
3. Experience of practice interviews
4. Good basic skills (reading, writing and maths)
5. Access to paid training schemes
6. Work experience
7. Financial assistance for relocating or travel costs
8. Their own personal qualities like perseverance, honesty, being organised
9. Understanding workplace values (e.g. time-keeping, respect for colleagues)
10. Good contacts/ knowing the right people
11. Luck
12. Other (WRITE IN)
13. None of these
98. (Don't know)
99. (Refusal)

**IF 1-12 AT [HELPJOB1]**

And which do you think is the **second most important** factor (for helping these young people find their first job after leaving education)?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

1. Necessary qualifications
2. Careers advice
3. Experience of practice interviews
4. Good basic skills (reading, writing and maths)
5. Access to paid training schemes
6. Work experience
7. Financial assistance for relocating or travel costs
8. Their own personal qualities like perseverance, honesty, being organised
9. Understanding workplace values (e.g. time-keeping, respect for colleagues)
10. Good contacts/ knowing the right people
11. Luck
12. Other (WRITE IN)
13. None of these
98. (Don't know)
99. (Refusal)
IF 1-12 AT [HELPJOB2]

[Help.Job3]
CARD E4 AGAIN
And which is the third most important factor (for helping these young people find their first job after leaving education)?
CODE ONE ONLY
1 Necessary qualifications
2 Careers advice
3 Experience of practice interviews
4 Good basic skills (reading, writing and maths)
5 Access to paid training schemes
6 Work experience
7 Financial assistance for relocating or travel costs
8 Their own personal qualities like perseverance, honesty, being organised
9 Understanding workplace values (e.g. time-keeping, respect for colleagues)
10 Good contacts/ knowing the right people
11 Luck
12 Other (WRITE IN)
13 None of these
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[IntroYC] $ Now some questions about younger children.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ASK HALF OF SAMPLE (ODD SERIAL NUMBERS)

[AdPrsc]27
CARD E5
What do you think is the main advantage, if any, when children under three years of age attend pre-school, nursery school or playgroups for about three mornings a week? Please choose your answer from this card.
CODE ONE ONLY
1 Enables parent to work
2 Enables parent to do other things e.g. training, shopping, free time
3 Helps children's educational development (including concentration, memory, language)
4 Good for children to interact and socialise with other children
5 Good for children to interact and socialise with other adults
6 Good for children's behaviour
7 Good for children's independence/confidence
8 Prepares children for school
9 Children enjoy it
10 No advantages
11 Other (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

27 See also derived variable [AdPrscU3] derived from [AdPrsc] and [AdPrscB]
ASK OTHER HALF OF SAMPLE (EVEN SERIAL NUMBERS)

[AdPrscB]\textsuperscript{28}
CARD E6

What do you think is the main advantage, if any, when children under three years of age attend pre-school, nursery school or playgroups for about three mornings a week? Please choose your answer from this card.

CODE ONE ONLY

1. Children enjoy it
2. Prepares children for school
3. Good for children's independence/confidence
4. Good for children's behaviour
5. Good for children to interact and socialise with other adults
6. Good for children to interact and socialise with other children
7. Helps children's educational development (including concentration, memory, language)
8. Enables parent to do other things e.g. training, shopping, free time
9. Enables parent to work
10. No advantages
11. Other (WRITE IN)
12. (Don't know)
13. (Refusal)

ASK HALF OF SAMPLE (ODD SERIAL NUMBERS)

[DsPrsc]\textsuperscript{29}
CARD E7

What do you think is the main disadvantage, if any, when children under three years of age attend pre-school, nursery school or playgroups for about three mornings a week? Please choose your answer from this card.

CODE ONE ONLY

1. Children too young to leave parents
2. Children would be unhappy
3. Children are less safe in nursery e.g. bullying/child protection/inadequate supervision
4. Quality of care is not as good as at home
5. Children don't get enough individual attention
6. Children pick up bad habits/behaviour
7. No disadvantages
8. Other (WRITE IN)
9. (Don't know)
10. (Refusal)

\textsuperscript{28} See also derived variable [AdPrscU3] derived from [AdPrsc] and [AdPrscB]

\textsuperscript{29} See also derived variable [DsPrscU3] derived from [DsPrsc] and [DsPrscB]
ASK OTHER HALF OF SAMPLE (EVEN SERIAL NUMBERS)
[DsPrscB]30
CARD E8
What do you think is the main disadvantage, if any, when children **under three years of age** attend pre-school, nursery school or playgroups for about three mornings a week? Please choose your answer from this card.
CODE ONE ONLY
1 Children pick up bad habits/behaviour
2 Children don't get enough individual attention
3 Quality of care is not as good as at home
4 Children are less safe in nursery e.g. bullying/child protection/inadequate supervision
5 Children would be unhappy
6 Children too young to leave parents
7 No disadvantages
8 Other (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

ASK HALF OF SAMPLE (ODD SERIAL NUMBERS)
[AdPscTF]31
CARD E9
Now thinking of children **aged three to four**. What do you think is the main advantage, if any, when children this age attend pre-school, nursery school or playgroups for about three mornings a week? Please choose your answer from this card.
CODE ONE ONLY
1 Enables parent to work
2 Enables parent to do other things e.g. training, shopping, free time
3 Helps children's educational development (including concentration, memory, language)
4 Good for children to interact and socialise with other children
5 Good for children to interact and socialise with other adults
6 Good for children's behaviour
7 Good for children's independence/confidence
8 Prepares children for school
9 Children enjoy it
10 No advantages
11 Other (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

---

30 See also derived variable [DsPrscU3] derived from [DsPrsc] and [DsPrscB]
31 See also derived variable [AdPsc34] derived from [AdPscTF] and [AdPscTFB]
ASK OTHER HALF OF SAMPLE (EVEN SERIAL NUMBERS)
[AdPscTFB]\(^{32}\)
CARD E10
Now thinking of children aged three to four. What do you think is the main advantage, if any, when children this age attend pre-school, nursery school or playgroups for about three mornings a week? Please choose your answer from this card.

CODE ONE ONLY
1  Children enjoy it
2  Prepares children for school
3  Good for children's independence/confidence
4  Good for children's behaviour
5  Good for children to interact and socialise with other adults
6  Good for children to interact and socialise with other children
7  Helps children's educational development (including concentration, memory, language)
8  Enables parent to do other things e.g. training, shopping, free time
9  Enables parent to work
10  No advantages
11  Other (WRITE IN)
98  (Don't know)
99  (Refusal)

ASK HALF OF SAMPLE (ODD SERIAL NUMBERS)
[DsPscTF]\(^{33}\)
CARD E11
And what do you think is the main disadvantage, if any, when children aged three to four attend pre-school, nursery school or playgroups for about three mornings a week? Please choose your answer from this card.

CODE ONE ONLY
1  Children too young to leave parents
2  Children would be unhappy
3  Children are less safe in nursery e.g. bullying/child protection/inadequate supervision
4  Quality of care is not as good as at home
5  Children don't get enough individual attention
6  Children pick up bad habits/behaviour
7  No disadvantages
8  Other (WRITE IN)
98  (Don't know)
99  (Refusal)

\(^{32}\) See also derived variable [AdPsc34] derived from [AdPscTF] and [AdPscTFB]
\(^{33}\) See also derived variable [DsPsc34] derived from [DsPscTF] and [DsPscTFB]
And what do you think is the main disadvantage, if any, when children aged three to four attend pre-school, nursery school or playgroups for about three mornings a week? Please choose your answer from this card.

CODE ONE ONLY

1. Children pick up bad habits/behaviour
2. Children don't get enough individual attention
3. Quality of care is not as good as at home
4. Children are less safe in nursery e.g. bullying/child protection/inadequate supervision
5. Children would be unhappy
6. Children too young to leave parents
7. No disadvantages
8. Other (WRITE IN)
98. (Don't know)
99. (Refusal)

ASK ALL

Some parents of children under 5 years of age use childcare, such as a private nursery or a childminder. Thinking of parents of a three year old, in general, what would you say is the main reason that the parents do this... READ OUT ...

1. ...so that they can work, or
2. because it is of benefit to the child?
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

Now some questions about how you would feel if you came across disabled children in particular situations.

1. Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

Assuming the necessary help and assistance was in place, how do you think you would feel if your child (or the child of a close family member or friend) was in a class at school with a child with a sensory impairment such as being partially or fully blind or partially or fully deaf?

1. Very comfortable with this
2. Fairly comfortable with this
3. Fairly uncomfortable with this
4. Very uncomfortable with this
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)
And what if it was a child with ADHD, who finds it hard to concentrate and can be hyperactive or impulsive who was in a class at school with your child (or the child of a close family member or friend)? Again, assume the necessary help and assistance was in place. (How comfortable or uncomfortable do you think you would feel?)

1. Very comfortable with this
2. Fairly comfortable with this
3. Fairly uncomfortable with this
4. Very uncomfortable with this
5. (SPONTANEOUS: Respondent doesn't think ADHD is a real condition)
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

Are you, your partner, or any of your family or friends currently working as a school teacher of pupils aged 5 to 18? Please don't include teachers that you only know in a professional capacity, such as your child's teacher at school. If you know more than one, please choose the first on the list to apply.

CODE ONE ONLY

1. No
2. Yes - Myself
3. Yes - Immediate family/partner
4. Yes - Other family member
5. Yes - Close friend
6. Yes - Other friend or acquaintance
7. Yes - Someone else
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)
Transport

ASK ALL

[BSstart]
Thank you. Now I'm going to ask you some questions about transport
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[TRFPB6U]
CARD F1
Now thinking about traffic and transport problems, how serious a problem for you is congestion on motorways?
1 A very serious problem
2 A serious problem
3 Not a very serious problem
4 Not a problem at all
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[TRFPB9U]
CARD F1 AGAIN
(And how serious a problem for you is ...) traffic congestion in towns and cities?
1 A very serious problem
2 A serious problem
3 Not a very serious problem
4 Not a problem at all
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[TrfPb10u]
CARD F1 AGAIN
(And how serious a problem for you are ...) exhaust fumes from traffic in towns and cities?
1 A very serious problem
2 A serious problem
3 Not a very serious problem
4 Not a problem at all
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[TrfConc1]
CARD F2
Transport like cars, buses, trains and planes can affect the environment in a number of ways.
How concerned are you about damage to the countryside from building roads?
1 Very concerned
2 Fairly concerned
3 Not very concerned
4 Not at all concerned
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
[DRIVE]
May I just check, do you yourself drive a car at all these days?
1  Yes
2  No
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[CarNum]
How many, if any, cars or vans does your household own or have the regular use of?
Range: 0 ... 96
98  (Don't know)
99  (Refusal)

[CycDang]
CARD F3
Please tell me how much you agree or disagree with the following statement...
It is too dangerous for me to cycle on the roads.
1  Agree strongly
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Disagree strongly
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

[Bikeown2]
Excluding exercise bikes, do you...READ OUT...
1  ...own a bicycle yourself,
2  have regular use of a bicycle owned by someone else, or
3  have no regular use of a bicycle?
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

[BikeRid]
May I just check, have you ridden a bicycle during the last 12 months, (that is since this date last year)?
1  Yes
2  No
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

IF ‘Yes’ AT [DRIVE]
[TRAVEL1]
CARD F4
How often nowadays do you usually travel ...by car as a driver?
1  Every day or nearly every day
2  2-5 days a week
3  Once a week
4  Less often but at least once a month
5  Less often than that
6  Never nowadays
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)
ASK ALL
[TRAVEL2] CARD F4 (AGAIN)
(How often nowadays do you usually)...travel by car as a passenger?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 2-5 days a week
3 Once a week
4 Less often but at least once a month
5 Less often than that
6 Never nowadays
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[TRAVEL3] CARD F4 AGAIN
(How often nowadays do you usually)...travel by local bus?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 2-5 days a week
3 Once a week
4 Less often but at least once a month
5 Less often than that
6 Never nowadays
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[TRAVEL4a] CARD F4 AGAIN
(How often nowadays do you usually)...travel by train (not including underground, tram or light rail)?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 2-5 days a week
3 Once a week
4 Less often but at least once a month
5 Less often than that
6 Never nowadays
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[TRAVEL6] CARD F4 AGAIN
(How often nowadays do you usually)...travel by bicycle?
1 Every day or nearly every day
2 2-5 days a week
3 Once a week
4 Less often but at least once a month
5 Less often than that
6 Never nowadays
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
And how many trips did you make by plane during the last 12 months? Please count the outward and return flight and any transfers as one trip.

INTERVIEWER WRITE IN ANSWER
ACCEPT BEST ESTIMATE IF NECESSARY
CODE 'NONE' AS 0

Range: 0 ... 996

998 (Don't know)
999 (Refusal)

Thinking now of the overall impact of different forms of transport in this country at the present time, using this card, which, if any, do you think contribute most to climate change? You can choose up to three answers.

CODE MAXIMUM OF THREE ANSWERS
Multicoded (Maximum of 3 codes)

1 Cars
2 Buses and coaches
3 Vans and lorries
4 Aeroplanes
5 Trains
6 Ships/ferries
7 Motorbikes
8 (None of these)
9 (Don't believe in climate change/believe climate change will happen anyway)

IF 'Yes' AT [DRIVE]

I shall now read a list of statements about actions that could be taken to help reduce the impact of climate change.

For each of the following statements, please say the extent to which you agree or disagree. Next time I buy a car, I would be willing to buy a car with lower CO2 emissions. This might be an ordinary car with a smaller or more efficient engine, or a vehicle that runs on electric or alternative fuels.

1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
6 (SPONTANEOUS: I have done this already)
7 (SPONTANEOUS: Don't plan to buy a car in the future)
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
[CCACar]
CARD F6 AGAIN
(To what extent do you agree/disagree with the following statement...)
...I am willing to reduce the amount I travel by car
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
6 (SPONTANEOUS: I do this already)
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[CCAPLANE]
CARD F6 (AGAIN)
[IF YES AT DRIVE] (To what extent do you agree/disagree with the following statement...)
[IF NO AT DRIVE] I shall now read a statement about actions that could be taken to help reduce the impact of climate change. For each of the following statements, please say the extent to which you agree or disagree.
...I am willing to reduce the amount I travel by plane
1 Agree strongly
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Disagree strongly
6 (SPONTANEOUS: I do this already)
7 (SPONTANEOUS: I never fly)
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[CCBELIEV]
CARD F7
Which of the following statements comes closest to your view ... READ OUT ...
1 ...I don't believe that climate change is taking place
2 I believe that climate change is taking place but not as a result of human actions
3 I believe that climate change is taking place and is, at least partly, a result of human actions?
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
Trust in statistics

VERSIONS A & B: ASK ALL:
[BStart]
I'm now going to ask some questions about official statistics. I would like to re-iterate that I work for NatCen Social research, an independent research organisation.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[AwGP]
I will give you the names of some organisations. Have you ever heard of them on radio, TV, newspapers, or somewhere else?
READ OUT.. Greenpeace...
1 Yes
2 No
3 SPONTANEOUS - Don't know
9 (Refusal)

[AwBoE]
READ OUT
...The Bank of England
1 Yes
2 No
3 SPONTANEOUS - Don't know
9 (Refusal)

[AwRCN]
READ OUT
...Royal College of Nursing
1 Yes
2 No
3 SPONTANEOUS - Don't know
9 (Refusal)

[AwIBM]
READ OUT
...IBM
1 Yes
2 No
3 SPONTANEOUS - Don't know
9 (Refusal)

[AwDWP]
READ OUT
...The Department for Work and Pensions
1 Yes
2 No
3 SPONTANEOUS - Don't know
9 (Refusal)
The Office for National Statistics (ONS) is the organisation that produces official statistics on the state of our economy, society, and our environment. To what extent did you know ONS before this survey?

1 I knew it well
2 I knew it somewhat
3 I have only heard the name
4 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

Have you ever used or referred to statistics produced by ONS for any purpose, such as study, work, or personal interest?

1 Yes, frequently
2 Yes, occasionally
3 Yes, at least 5 years ago
4 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
IF ‘Yes, frequently’ AT [ONSus]
[FULong]
CARD G3
For approximately how long have you been using figures from ONS?
1 Not a current user
2 For less than 1 year
3 For 2-5 years
4 For 6-10 years
5 For more than 10 years
6 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[FUOft]
CARD G4
Approximately how often have you used or referred to figures from ONS during the last year?
1 Daily
2 A few times a month
3 A few times a year
4 Never
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

VERSIONS A & B: ASK ALL:
[ONSpa]
CARD G5
Have you participated in any of the ONS surveys listed on this card?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
INTERVIEWER: FOR MORE INFO ABOUT THE CENSUS, LFS AND IPS, SEE HELPSCREEN
PRESS <F9> TO SEE HELP SCREEN
Multicoded (Maximum of 6 codes)
1 Census [ONSpa1]
2 Labour Force Survey [ONSpa2]
3 International Passenger Survey [ONSpa3]
4 Other survey (carried out by ONS) (please specify) [ONSpa4]
5 No [ONSpa5]
6 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know [ONSpa6]
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Other survey’ AT [ONSpa]
[OthSpec] $
What other ONS survey have you participated in?
Open Question (Maximum of 500 characters)
IF ‘Census’ OR ‘Labour Force Survey’ OR ‘International Passenger Survey’ OR ‘Other survey’ AT [ONSpa]
[ConfO] 36
CARD G6
To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:
'I believe that the personal information I provide to ONS will be kept confidential.'
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

IF NOT ‘Census’ OR ‘Labour Force Survey’ OR ‘International Passenger Survey’ OR ‘Other survey’ AT [ONSpa]
[ConfNO] 37
CARD G6
To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statement:
'I believe that personal information that is provided to ONS will be kept confidential.'
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

VERSIONS A & B: ASK ALL
[TrstCS]
CARD G7
I will name a list of institutions. For each, please indicate whether you tend to trust it or tend not to trust it.
The civil service?
1 Trust it a great deal
2 Tend to trust it
3 Tend to distrust it
4 Distrust it greatly
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

[Tstparl]
CARD G7 AGAIN
(Please indicate whether you tend to trust it or tend not to trust it.)
The UK parliament?
1 Trust it a great deal
2 Tend to trust it
3 Tend to distrust it
4 Distrust it greatly
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

---

36 See derived variable ONSConf.
37 See derived variable ONSConf.
Card G

(Please indicate whether you tend to trust it or tend not to trust it.)

The **Government**?
1. Trust it a great deal
2. Tend to trust it
3. Tend to distrust it
4. Distrust it greatly
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)

Card G

(Please indicate whether you tend to trust it or tend not to trust it.)

The **media**?
1. Trust it a great deal
2. Tend to trust it
3. Tend to distrust it
4. Distrust it greatly
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)

Card G

(Please indicate whether you tend to trust it or tend not to trust it.)

The **ONS**?
1. Trust it a great deal
2. Tend to trust it
3. Tend to distrust it
4. Distrust it greatly
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)

Card G

(Please indicate whether you tend to trust it or tend not to trust it.)

The **courts**?
1. Trust it a great deal
2. Tend to trust it
3. Tend to distrust it
4. Distrust it greatly
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)

Card G

(Please indicate whether you tend to trust it or tend not to trust it.)

The **police**?
1. Trust it a great deal
2. Tend to trust it
3. Tend to distrust it
4. Distrust it greatly
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)
[TrstBoE]
CARD G7 AGAIN
(Please indicate whether you tend to trust it or tend not to trust it.)
The Bank of England?
1 Trust it a great deal
2 Tend to trust it
3 Tend to distrust it
4 Distrust it greatly
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

[Trstbank]
CARD G7 AGAIN
(Please indicate whether you tend to trust it or tend not to trust it.)
High street banks and financial institutions?
1 Trust it a great deal
2 Tend to trust it
3 Tend to distrust it
4 Distrust it greatly
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

[TrstONS]
CARD G8
Personally, how much trust do you have in statistics produced by ONS. For example, on unemployment, inflation, economic growth, or life expectancy?
1 Trust them greatly
2 Tend to trust them
3 Tend not to trust them
4 Distrust them greatly
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF 'Trust them greatly' OR 'Tend to trust them' AT [TrstONS]
[TrstONSY]
What are your main reasons for saying that?
UNPROMPTED: CODE AS APPROPRIATE
RECORD UP TO THREE MAIN REASONS. PROBE WHERE NECESSARY
Multicoded (Maximum of 3 codes)
1 Trust the figures, from personal experience [TrONSY1]
2 Heard / read something good about the figures [TrONSY2]
3 The figures are easy to count or measure; are always recorded; are based on clear definitions [TrONSY3]
4 ONS does not have vested interest in the results / does not manipulate production or collection [TrONSY4]
5 The Government does not have vested interest in the results / does not interfere in production or collection [TrONSY5]
6 Understand figures or statistics [TrONSY6]
7 Don't understand figures or statistics [TrONSY7]
8 Other (please specify) [TrONSY8]
9 No reason not to trust them 'EDIT ONLY' [TrONSY9]
88 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
**IF 'Other (please specify)' AT [TrstONSY]**
[OthSpec] $
What is the main other reason for saying that?
Open Question (Maximum of 200 characters)

**IF 'Distrust them greatly' OR 'Tend to trust them' AT [TrstONS]**
[TrstONSN]
What are your main reasons for saying that?
UNPROMPTED: CODE AS APPROPRIATE
RECORD UP TO THREE MAIN REASONS. PROBE WHERE NECESSARY
Multicoded (Maximum of 3 codes)

1. Don't trust figures, from personal experience [TrONSN1]
2. Heard / read something bad about the figures [TrONSN2]
3. Figures are difficult to count or measure; not always recorded; unclear or complex definitions [TrONSN3]
4. ONS has vested interest in results / manipulates production or collection [TrONSN4]
5. The Government has vested interest in the results / interferes in production or collection [TrONSN5]
6. The figures are misrepresented or spun by politicians or the media [TrONSN6]
7. Figures alone do not tell the whole story / there is more to it than just figures [TrONSN7]
8. Understand figures or statistics [TrONSN8]
9. Don't understand figures or statistics [TrONSN9]
10. Other (please specify) [TrONSN10]
98. (Don't know)
99. (Refusal)

**IF 'Other (please specify)' AT [TrstONSN]**
[OthSpec] $
What is the other main reason for saying that?
Open Question (Maximum of 200 characters)

**IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE AT [TrstONSY] OR [TrstONSN]**
[TrONSW]
And which of those is the most important reason?
INTERVIEWER: If necessary, inform the respondent of the categories you recorded in their previous answer

1. First response at [TrstONSY] OR [TrstONSN]
3. Third response at [TrstONSY] OR [TrstONSN]
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)
VERSIONS A & B: ASK ALL:
[CenUse]
CARD G9
Next, I would like to ask you about some specific statistics published by ONS.
Let us start with the Census.
Have you ever used or referred to the Census for any purpose, such as study, work, or personal interest?
1 Yes, within the last 5 years
2 Yes, but not in the last 5 years
3 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Yes, within the last 5 years’ OR ‘Yes, but not in the last 5 years’ AT [CenUse]
[CenHelp]
CARD G10
Which of the following statements express your views about the Census.
It gives me useful information?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

[Cenquick]
CARD G10 AGAIN
(Which of the following statements express your views about the Census)
It gets released quickly?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

VERSIONS A & B: ASK ALL
[Cenchang]
CARD G10 AGAIN
Still thinking about the Census, which of the following statements express your views about the Census.
Changes over time in the statistics accurately reflect what is changing in the UK?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)
(Which of the following statements express your views about the Census)
It is free from political interference?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT CLEAR ABOUT THE MEANING OF 'POLITICAL INTERFERENCE', EXPLAIN THAT IT OCCURS WHEN POLITICIANS SUCCESSFULLY APPLY PRESSURE ON ONS TO CHANGE STATISTICS, THEIR DATE OF RELEASE, OR THEIR ANALYSIS
1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Tend to disagree
4  Strongly disagree
5  SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9  (Refusal)

Now I would like you to think about statistics on inflation, called the Consumer Price Index or CPI. Have you ever used or referred to this for any purpose, such as study, work, or personal interest?
1  Yes, within the last 5 years
2  Yes, but not in the last 5 years
3  No
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

IF ‘Yes, within the last 5 years’ OR ‘Yes, but not in the last 5 years’ AT [CPIUse]

Which of the following statements express your views about the Consumer Price Index (CPI).
It gives me useful information?
1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Tend to disagree
4  Strongly disagree
5  SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9  (Refusal)

It gets released quickly?
1  Strongly agree
2  Tend to agree
3  Tend to disagree
4  Strongly disagree
5  SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9  (Refusal)
VERSIONS A & B: ASK ALL

[CPIchang]
CARD G12 AGAIN
Still thinking about the CPI, which of the following statements express your views about the CPI. Changes over time in the statistics accurately reflect what is changing in the UK?
1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)

[CPIpoli]
CARD G12 AGAIN
(Which of the following statements express your views about the Consumer Price Index (CPI))
It is free from political interference?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT CLEAR ABOUT THE MEANING OF 'POLITICAL INTERFERENCE', EXPLAIN THAT IT OCCURS WHEN POLITICIANS SUCCESSFULLY APPLY PRESSURE ON ONS TO CHANGE STATISTICS, THEIR DATE OF RELEASE, OR THEIR ANALYSIS
1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)

[EMPUse]
CARD G13
Now I would like you to think about employment and unemployment statistics. Have you ever used or referred to them for any purpose, such as study, work, or personal interest?
1. Yes, within the last 5 years
2. Yes, but not in the last 5 years
3. No
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

IF ‘Yes, within the last 5 years’ OR ‘Yes, but not in the last 5 years’ AT [EMPUse]

[EmpHelp]
CARD G14
Which of the following statements express your views about the employment and unemployment statistics. It gives me useful information?
1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)
(Which of the following statements express your views about the employment and unemployment statistics)

It gets released quickly?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

VERSIONS A & B: ASK ALL

Still thinking about the employment and unemployment statistics, which of the following statements express your views about the employment and unemployment statistics.

Changes over time in the statistics accurately reflect what is changing in the UK?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

(Which of the following statements express your views about the employment and unemployment statistics)

It is free from political interference?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

Now I would like you to think about the Gross Domestic Product or GDP.

Have you ever used or referred to it for any purpose, such as study, work, or personal interest?
1 Yes, within the last 5 years
2 Yes, but not in the last 5 years
3 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
IF ‘Yes, within the last 5 years’ OR ‘Yes, but not in the last 5 years’ AT [GDPUse]

[GDPHelp]
CARD G16
Which of the following statements express your views about the Gross Domestic Product (GDP).
It gives me useful information?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

[GDPquick]
CARD G16 AGAIN
(Which of the following statements express your views about the Gross Domestic Product (GDP))
It gets released quickly?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

VERSIONS A & B: ASK ALL

[GDPchang]
CARD G16 AGAIN
Still thinking about the GDP, which of the following statements express your views about the GDP.
Changes over time in the statistics accurately reflect what is changing in the UK?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

[GDPpoli]
CARD G16 AGAIN
(Which of the following statements express your views about the Gross Domestic Product (GDP))
It is free from political interference?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT CLEAR ABOUT THE MEANING OF ‘POLITICAL INTERFERENCE’, EXPLAIN THAT IT OCCURS WHEN POLITICIANS SUCCESSFULLY APPLY PRESSURE ON ONS TO CHANGE STATISTICS, THEIR DATE OF RELEASE, OR THEIR ANALYSIS
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)
Finally, I would like you to think about crime statistics. Have you ever used or referred to them for any purpose, such as study, work, or personal interest?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, within the last 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, but not in the last 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(Don't know)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IF 'Yes, within the last 5 years' OR 'Yes, but not in the last 5 years' AT [CriUse]**

Which of the following statements express your views about crime statistics. It gives me useful information?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VERSIONS A & B: ASK ALL:**

Still thinking about the crime statistics, which of the following statements express your views about the crime statistics. Changes over time in the statistics accurately reflect what is changing in the UK?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Strongly agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tend to agree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tend to disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strongly disagree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT CLEAR ABOUT THE MEANING OF 'POLITICAL INTERFERENCE', EXPLAIN THAT IT OCCURS WHEN POLITICIANS SUCCESSFULLY APPLY PRESSURE ON ONS TO CHANGE STATISTICS, THEIR DATE OF RELEASE, OR THEIR ANALYSIS

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)

Now I'm going to read out several statements. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. So, firstly, how strongly do you agree or disagree that

Statistics produced by ONS are important to understand our country?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)

Statistics produced by ONS are free from political interference?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)

Official figures are generally accurate?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9. (Refusal)
[StatHon]
CARD G18 AGAIN
(how strongly do you agree or disagree that)
The Government presents official figures honestly when talking about its policies?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

[StatNews]
CARD G18 AGAIN
(how strongly do you agree or disagree that)
Newspapers present official figures honestly?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

[UKSAkn]
CARD G19
The UK Statistics Authority is the independent watchdog whose role is to safeguard official statistics and speak out publically against the misuse of statistics. To what extent did you know the UK Statistics Authority before this survey?
1 I knew it well
2 I knew it somewhat
3 I have only heard the name
4 I had never heard of it
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[UKSApol]
CARD G20
Now I'm going to read out two statements. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.
It is important for an independent body such as the UK Statistics Authority to ensure that official statistics are produced without political interference?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)
[UKSAsp]
CARD G20 AGAIN
(Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree)
It is important for an independent body such as the UK Statistics Authority to speak out publically against the misuse of official statistics?
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Tend to disagree
4 Strongly disagree
5 SPONTANEOUS - Not sure or don't know
9 (Refusal)

[PreRel]
CARD G21
Under the current rules, Government ministers are shown official statistics (the day/five days) before they are released to the public.
Which of these statements comes closer to your view:
READ OUT
1 The current rules are right; Government ministers alone should be shown official statistics before they are released to the public; or,
2 The current rules should be changed; Official statistics should be made equally available to everybody, including the public, at the same time?
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[StatsEU]
CARD G22
How, if at all, did the use of official statistics during the 2016 EU referendum campaign affect your trust in official statistics?
1 It made me trust official statistics a lot more
2 It made me trust official statistics a little more
3 It did not affect my level of trust in official statistics
4 It made me trust official statistics a little less
5 It made me trust official statistics a lot less
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
General issues

ASK ALL
[BStart]
I'm now going to ask you some questions about current concerns or worries.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[CrProbFW]
CARD H1
Here is a list of things that some people may be concerned or worried about.
Which, if any, of these would you say you are concerned or worried about at the moment?
PROBE: Which others?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 13 codes)
1 Your physical health [CrPHlth]
2 Your mental health [CrPMntl]
3 Housing or your home [CrPHse]
4 Work or finding a job [CrPWrk]
5 Money or debt [CrPMny]
6 Your family or partner [CrPFml]
7 Your friend(s) [CrPFnd]
8 Caring for your family, or another person [CrPCrng]
9 Education (for yourself or your family) [CrPEduc]
10 Immigration [CrPImm]
11 Crime in your local area [CrPCrim]
12 Something else (WRITE IN) [CrPOth]
13 No concerns or worries [CrPNon]
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT [CrProbFW]
[CrProbM]
CARD H1 AGAIN
And which of these would you say you are most concerned or worried about at the moment?
CODE ONE ONLY
1 Your physical health
2 Your mental health
3 Housing or your home
4 Work or finding a job
5 Money or debt
6 Your family or partner
7 Your friend(s)
8 Caring for your family, or another person
9 Education (for yourself or your family)
10 Immigration
11 Crime in your local area
12 Something else (WRITE IN)
13 No concerns or worries
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
IF ‘Your physical health’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprPHI]
CARD H2
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about your physical health. Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can’t do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can’t do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Your mental health’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprMHI]
CARD H2 (AGAIN)
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about your mental health. Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can’t do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can’t do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Housing or your home’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprHou]
CARD H2 (AGAIN)
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about your housing or your home. Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can’t do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can’t do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Work or finding a job’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprWrk]
CARD H2 (AGAIN)
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about work or finding a job. Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can’t do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can’t do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Money or debt’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprDbt]
CARD H2 (AGAIN)
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about money or debt. Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can’t do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can’t do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
IF ‘Your family or partner’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprRel]
CARD H2 (AGAIN)
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about your family or partner. Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can't do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can't do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Your friend(s)’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprFri]
CARD H2 (AGAIN)
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about your friend(s). Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can't do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can't do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Caring for your family, or another person’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprCare]
CARD H2 (AGAIN)
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about caring for your family, or another person. Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can't do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can't do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Education (for yourself or your family)’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprEdn]
CARD H2 (AGAIN)
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about education, for yourself or your family. Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can't do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can't do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Immigration’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprImm]
CARD H2 (AGAIN)
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about immigration. Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can't do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can't do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
IF ‘Crime in your local area’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprCri]
CARD H2 (AGAIN)
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about crime in your local area. Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can't do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can't do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Something else’ AT [CrProbFW]
[ImprOth]
CARD H2 (AGAIN)
Thinking now about the concern or worry you have about (response at [CrProbO]). Do you feel you can do a lot to improve this situation, a little, or that you can't do anything?
1 I feel I can do a lot to improve the situation
2 I feel I can do a little to improve the situation
3 I feel I can't do anything to improve the situation
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[PowImpr]
CARD H3
Looking at this card, who do you think has the most power to improve your life?
1 Myself
2 My partner
3 Members of my family
4 My friend(s)
5 My GP or other health professional
6 My employer or potential employers
7 The government
8 My landlord / landlords
9 My church, or other place of worship
10 Charities
11 Private companies (such as energy providers or loan companies)
12 Other people in my community
97 Other (WRITE IN)
98 (SPONTANEOUS: No one)
998 (Don't know)
999 (Refusal)
If NOT ‘No one’ or DON’T KNOW or REFUSAL at PowImpr

[ PowImpr2 ]
CARD H3 AGAIN
And aside from ( response at [PowImpr] ), who next do you think has the most power to improve your life?

1. Myself
2. My partner
3. Members of my family
4. My friend(s)
5. My GP or other health professional
6. My employer or potential employers
7. The government
8. My landlord / landlords
9. My church, or other place of worship
10. Charities
11. Private companies (such as energy providers or loan companies)
12. Other people in my community
97. Other (WRITE IN)
98. (SPONTANEOUS: No one)
998. (Don't know)
999. (Refusal)
Transgender

VERSION C ONLY: ASK ALL
[BSstart]
The next set of questions is about people who are transgender.
People who are transgender have gone through all or part of a process (including thoughts
or actions) to change the sex they were described as at birth to the gender they identify
with, or intend to. This might include by changing their name, wearing different clothes,
taking hormones or having gender reassignment surgery.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[Tranneed]
CARD J1
Thinking about the reasons why transgender people have gone through this process,
please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statement… READ OUT…
Most people who are transgender have gone through this process because of a very
superficial and temporary need?
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[Prejtran]
How would you describe yourself… READ OUT…
1 …as very prejudiced against people who are transgender,
2 a little prejudiced,
3 or, not prejudiced at all?
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF FEMALE AT [RSEX]
[TWomToil]
CARD J2
Please think about a transgender woman - that is a man who has gone through all or part
of a process to become a woman.
How comfortable or uncomfortable would you be for a transgender woman to…
...use female public toilets?
1 Very comfortable
2 Quite comfortable
3 Neither comfortable nor uncomfortable
4 Quite uncomfortable
5 Very uncomfortable
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
IF MALE AT [RSEX]
[TMaToil]
CARD J2
Please think about a transgender man - that is a woman who has gone through all or part of a process to become a man.
How comfortable or uncomfortable would you be for a transgender man to...
...use male public toilets?
1 Very comfortable
2 Quite comfortable
3 Neither comfortable nor uncomfortable
4 Quite uncomfortable
5 Very uncomfortable
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

VERSION C ONLY: ASK ALL
[TWomRefu]
CARD J2 AGAIN
Please think about a transgender woman - that is a man who has gone through all or part of a process to become a woman.
How comfortable would you be for a transgender woman to...
...use a refuge for women who have experienced domestic violence?
1 Very comfortable
2 Quite comfortable
3 Neither comfortable nor uncomfortable
4 Quite uncomfortable
5 Very uncomfortable
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[TBirCert]
CARD J3
How much do you agree or disagree that a person who is transgender should be able to have the sex on their birth certificate changed if they want to?
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
Political and social attitudes

ASK ALL
[BStart]
And now for some different questions.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

Fraud

[FraudTV]
CARD K1
How many TV programmes, newspaper or online articles about benefit fraud do you remember seeing in the last 6 months?
1 None
2 1-2
3 3-5
4 6-10
5 More than 10
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

If ‘1-2’ or ‘3-5’ or ‘6-10’ or ‘More than 10’ at [FraudTV]
[FraudSnt]
CARD K2
Thinking now about how the media portrays people who engage in benefit fraud. Based on what you have seen in the media, do you think it is critical or sympathetic in the way it portrays these people?
1 Very critical
2 Somewhat critical
3 Neither critical nor sympathetic
4 Somewhat sympathetic
5 Very sympathetic
6 Mixed
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
Equalities

VERSION C ONLY: ASK ALL
[PMS] CARD K3
Now I would like to ask you some questions about sexual relationships. If a man and woman have sexual relations before marriage, what would your general opinion be?
1 Always wrong
2 Mostly wrong
3 Sometimes wrong
4 Rarely wrong
5 Not wrong at all
6 (Depends/varies)
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[HomoSex]
CARD K3 AGAIN
What about sexual relations between two adults of the same sex?
1 Always wrong
2 Mostly wrong
3 Sometimes wrong
4 Rarely wrong
5 Not wrong at all
6 (Depends/varies)
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

Prejudice

ASK ALL
[DPrjDown] CARD K4
Generally speaking, how much prejudice do you think there is in Britain against people with learning disabilities, such as someone with Down's syndrome?
1 A lot
2 A little
3 Hardly any
4 None
5 (Don't know what this means)
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
Euthanasia

VERSIONS B AND C ONLY: ASK ALL

[EuPreAm]
Now I would like to ask some questions about voluntary euthanasia - that is, when someone ends the life of another person at their request.
I will read you some circumstances in which someone might ask a doctor to end their life. In each case please tell me whether you think a doctor should be allowed by law to do so.
IF IT BECOMES CLEAR THAT IT WOULD DISTRESS THE RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THIS SECTION, ENTER CTRL + R HERE TO SKIP THIS SECTION.

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF NOT 'Refusal' AT [EuPreAm]

[EuPainSh]
CARD K5
First, a person with an incurable and painful illness, from which they will die - for example someone dying of cancer.
Do you think that, if they ask for it, a doctor should ever be allowed by law to end their life, or not?
1 Definitely should be allowed
2 Probably should be allowed
3 Probably should not be allowed
4 Definitely should not be allowed
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[EuRelSh]
CARD K5 AGAIN
And if they ask a close relative to end their life, should the law ever allow the close relative to do so, or not?
1 Definitely should be allowed
2 Probably should be allowed
3 Probably should not be allowed
4 Definitely should not be allowed
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[EuNDiSh2]
CARD K5 AGAIN
Now, how about a person with an incurable and painful illness, from which they will not die. Do you think that, if they ask for it, a doctor should ever be allowed by law to end their life, or not?
1 Definitely should be allowed
2 Probably should be allowed
3 Probably should not be allowed
4 Definitely should not be allowed
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
[EuDepSh]
CARD K5 AGAIN
And now, how about a person who is not in much pain nor in danger of death, but becomes permanently and completely dependent on relatives for all their needs - for example someone who cannot feed, wash or go to the toilet by themselves.
Do you think that, if they ask for it, a doctor should ever be allowed by law to end their life, or not?
1 Definitely should be allowed
2 Probably should be allowed
3 Probably should not be allowed
4 Definitely should not be allowed
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

Child abuse

ASK ALL
[AbPreAm] $
Now I would like to ask a couple of questions about child abuse.
IF IT BECOMES CLEAR THAT IT WOULD DISTRESS THE RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THIS SECTION, ENTER CTRL + R HERE TO SKIP THIS SECTION.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF NOT 'Refusal' AT [AbPreAm]
[AbTell]
CARD K6
Thinking about a 10 year old child, how easy or difficult do you think it is to tell whether a child of that age is suffering abuse or neglect?
1 Very easy
2 Fairly easy
3 Neither easy nor difficult
4 Fairly difficult
5 Very difficult
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[AbConfDo]
CARD K7
Now imagine your neighbours had a 10 year old child who you were certain was being really seriously abused or neglected. How confident are you that you would know what to do?
1 Very confident
2 Quite confident
3 Not very confident
4 Not at all confident
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
In addition to parents, who do you think should mainly be responsible for ensuring children live safely without suffering from abuse or neglect? Please pick up to three answers from this card.

**CODE UP TO THREE ANSWERS. PROBE: Which others?**

Multicoded (Maximum of 3 codes)

1. The police [Abrpol2]
2. The social services [AbrSSrv2]
3. A doctor/GP [AbrDoc2]
4. A church or religious group [AbrChur2]
5. Schools [AbrSch2]
6. Children's charities e.g. NSPCC, Childline [AbrChar2]
7. The government [AbrGov2]
8. Extended family [AbrExFm2]
9. Neighbours [AbrNei2]
95. Other (WRITE IN) [AbrOth2]
96. (SPONTANEOUS: No one other than parents) [AbrNone2]
97. (SPONTANEOUS: All of these) [AbrAll2]
98. (Don't know)
99. (Refusal)
Employment

Respondent employment details

ASK ALL
[BStart]
I'm now going to ask some questions about work.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[EconAct\textsuperscript{38}] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Economic activity in last week< Priority coded>
1 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)
2 On government training/employment programme
3 In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week
4 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted
5 Unemployed and registered at a JobCentre or JobCentre Plus
6 Unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)
7 Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs per week) but not actively looking for a job
8 Permanently sick or disabled
9 Wholly retired from work
10 Looking after the home
11 (Doing something else) (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

ASK ALL THOSE WHO ARE NOT WORKING OR WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK (i.e. ‘in full-time education’, ‘on government training scheme’, ‘unemployed’, ‘permanently sick or disabled’, ‘wholly retired from work’, ‘looking after the home’ OR ‘doing something else’ AT [REconAc2])
[LastJob\textsuperscript{39}] (NOT ON SCREEN)
How long ago did you last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week?
GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/SCHEMES DO NOT COUNT AS ’PAID JOBS’.
1 Within past 12 months
2 Over 1, up to 5 years ago
3 Over 5, up to 10 years ago
4 Over 10, up to 20 years ago
5 Over 20 years ago
6 Never had a paid job of 10+ hours a week
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

\textsuperscript{38} Called [REconAct] on SPSS file. Derived from [REconAc2] in household grid section of the questionnaire. See also derived variable [REconSum].
\textsuperscript{39} Called [RLastJob] on SPSS file. Derived from [RLastJb2] in household grid section of the questionnaire.
ASK ALL WHO HAVE EVER HAD A JOB ('paid work' OR 'waiting to take up a job' AT [EconAct] OR NOT 'never had a paid job' AT [LastJob])

[Title] 40$

Now I want to ask you about your (present/last/future) job. (What will that job be?)

PROBE IF NECESSARY: What (is/was) the name or title of the job?

Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

[Typewk] $

What kind of work (do/did/will) you do most of the time?

IF RELEVANT: What materials/machinery (do/did/will) you use?

Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

[Train] $

What training or qualifications (are/were) needed for that job?

Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

[EmployA] 41

In your (main) job (are/were you/will you be)... READ OUT ...

1 ... an employee,

2 or self-employed?

8 (Don't know)

9 (Refusal)

[EmployB] 42 (NOT ON SCREEN)

Respondent currently employee or self-employed dv

1 Employee

2 self-employed

8 (Don't know)

9 (Refusal)

[Superv] 43

In your job, (do/did/will) you have any formal responsibility for supervising the work of other (employees/people)?

DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE:
- CHILDREN, E.G. TEACHERS, NANNIES, CHILDMINDERS
- ANIMALS
- SECURITY OR BUILDINGS, E.G. CARETAKERS, SECURITY GUARDS

1 Yes

2 No

8 (Don't know)

9 (Refusal)

IF 'yes' AT [Superv]

[RMany]

How many?

Range: 1 ... 9977

9998 (Don't know)

9999 (Refusal)

---

40 See coded variable [RSOC2000] and derived variables [RNSSEC], [RClass] and [RClassGp].
41 Called [REmplyee] on SPSS file. See also derived variable [REmploye].
42 Called [REmploye] on SPSS file. Derived from [EmployA].
43 Called [RSuperv] on the SPSS file.
ASK ALL: WHO HAVE EVER HAD A JOB (‘paid work’ OR ‘waiting to take up a job’ AT [EconAct] OR NOT ‘never had a paid job’ AT [LastJob])

[RSuper] - 44 (NOT ON SCREEN)
How many employees do you supervise? dv
Range: 1 ... 9997

9998 (Don't know)
9999 (Refusal)

ASK ALL: EMPLOYEES IN CURRENT/LAST JOB (‘employee’ OR DON’T KNOW AT [EmpoyA])

[OcSect2] 45
CARD L1
Which of the types of organisation on this card (do you work/did you work/will you be working) for?

1 PRIVATE SECTOR FIRM OR COMPANY Including, for example, limited companies and PLCs
2 NATIONALISED INDUSTRY OR PUBLIC CORPORATION Including, for example, the Post Office and the BBC
3 OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYER
   Incl eg: - Central govt/ Civil Service/ Govt Agency
   - Local authority/ Local Educ Auth (INCL ‘OPTED OUT’ SCHOOLS)
   - Universities
   - Health Authority / NHS hospitals / NHS Trusts/ GP surgeries
   - Police / Armed forces
4 CHARITY/ VOLUNTARY SECTOR Including, for example, charitable companies, churches, trade unions
7 Other answer (WRITE IN)
8 EDIT ONLY: Self-employed
9 EDIT ONLY: Owns business / company
98 (Don’t know)
99 (Refusal)

ASK ALL WHO HAVE EVER HAD A JOB (‘paid work’ OR ‘waiting to take up a job’ AT [EconAct] OR NOT ‘never had a paid job’ AT [LastJob])

[EmpMake] 46 $

IF EMPLOYEE: What (does/did) your employer make or do at the place where you (will) usually work (ed) (from)?

IF SELF-EMPLOYED: What (do/did/will) you make or do at the place where you (will) usually work (ed) from?

Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

44 Derived from [RSuperv] and [RMany].
45 Called [ROcSect2] on SPSS file.
46 See coded variables [RSIC2003] and [RSIC03Gp].
ASK ALL EMPLOYEES IN CURRENT/LAST JOB (‘employee’ OR DON’T KNOW AT [EmployA])
[REmpWkFW]$^{47}$
Including yourself, how many people (are/were) employed at the place where you usually (work/worked/will work) (from)?
PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.
1 Under 10
2 10-24
3 25-49
4 50-99
5 100-199
6 200-499
7 500+
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ASK ALL SELF-EMPLOYED IN CURRENT/LAST JOB (‘self-employed’ AT [EmployA])
[SEmpNum]
In your work or business, (do/did/will) you have any employees, or not?
IF YES: How many?
IF ‘NO EMPLOYEES’, CODE 0.
FOR 500+ EMPLOYEES, CODE 500.
NOTE: FAMILY MEMBERS MAY BE EMPLOYEES ONLY IF THEY RECEIVE A REGULAR WAGE OR SALARY.
Range: 0 ... 500
998 (Don't know)
999 (Refusal)

ASK ALL WHO HAVE EVER WORKED (‘paid work’ OR ‘waiting to take up a job’ AT [EconAct] OR NOT ‘never had a paid job’ AT [LastJob])
[REmpWork]$^{48}$ (NOT ON SCREEN)
How many employees at R's work grouped [6 categories] dv
0 None
1 Under 10
2 10-24
3 25-99
4 100-499
5 500 or more
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[REmpWrk2]$^{49}$ (NOT ON SCREEN)
How many employees at R's work grouped [8 categories] DV
0 None
1 Under 10
2 10-24
3 25-49
4 50-99
5 100-199
6 200-499
7 500+
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

$^{47}$ See derived variables [REmpWork] and [REmpWrk2].
$^{48}$ Derived from [REmpWkFW] and [SEmpNum].
$^{49}$ Derived from [REmpWkFW] and [SEmpNum].
ASK ALL: SELF-EMPLOYED IN CURRENT JOB (‘self-employed' AT [EmployB])
[SNumEmp] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Any employees if self-employed? dv
1  Yes
2  No
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

ASK ALL IN PAID WORK (AT [REconAc2])
[WkJbTim]
In your present job, are you working ... READ OUT ...
RESPONDENT’S OWN DEFINITION
1  ... full-time,
2  or, part-time?
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

ASK ALL EMPLOYEES IN CURRENT JOB (‘employee’ OR 'DON'T KNOW' AT [EmployB])
[ESrJbTim] (NOT ON SCREEN)
In present job, working full-time[if emp]. DV
1  Full-time,
2  Part-time?
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

ASK ALL SELF EMPLOYED IN CURRENT, PAST OR FUTURE JOB (‘self employed’ AT [EmployA])
[SSrJbTim] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Are you full/part-time? [if selfemp] DV
1  Full-time,
2  Part-time?
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

ASK ALL IN PAID WORK (AT [EconAct])
[WkJbHrsI]
How many hours do you normally work a week in your main job - including any paid or unpaid overtime?
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK.
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACTLY, ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE.
FOR 95+ HOURS, CODE 95.
FOR ‘VARIES TOO MUCH TO SAY’, CODE 96.
Range: 10 ... 96
98  (Don't know)
99  (Refusal)
ASK ALL: EMPLOYEES IN CURRENT, PAST OR FUTURE JOB ('employee' OR DON'T KNOW AT [EmployA])
[EJbHrsX]
What are your basic or contractual hours each week in your main job - excluding any paid and unpaid overtime?
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT ANSWER, ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK.
IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACTLY, ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE.
FOR 95+ HOURS, CODE 95.
FOR 'VARIES TOO MUCH TO SAY', CODE 96.
Range: 0 ... 96
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

ASK ALL WHO HAVE EVER WORKED BUT ARE NOT CURRENTLY WORKING ('waiting to take up work' AT [EconAct] OR NOT 'never worked' AT [LastJob])
[ExPrtFul]
(Is/Was/Will) the job (be)...
READ OUT ...
1 ... full-time - that is, 30 or more hours per week,
2 or, part-time?
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ASK ALL CURRENT EMPLOYEES ('employee' OR DON'T KNOW AT [EmployB])
[EJbHrCaI] 50 (NOT ON SCREEN)
Hours R works per week, including overtime [employee]. DV
0 less than 10 hours a week
1 10-15 hours a week
2 16-23 hours a week
3 24-29 hours a week
4 30 or more hours a week
5 varies too much to say
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ASK ALL CURRENT SELF-EMPLOYED ('self-employed' AT [EmployB])
[SJbHrCaI] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Hours R works per week, including overtime [self-employed]. DV
0 less than 10 hours a week
1 10-15 hours a week
2 16-23 hours a week
3 24-29 hours a week
4 30 or more hours a week
5 varies too much to say
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

50 Derived from [WkJbHrsI].
ASK ALL WHO HAVE EVER WORKED ('paid work' OR 'waiting to take up a job' AT [EconAct] OR NOT 'never had a paid job' AT [LastJob])

[RPartFul] 51 **(NOT ON SCREEN)**
R ever worked part time/full time? DV

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full-time (30+ hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Part-time (10-29 hours)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(Don't know)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[S2PartFl]
(Is/Was) the job ... READ OUT ...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>... full-time - that is, 30 or more hours per week,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or, part-time?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(Don't know)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[EconSum] 52 **(NOT ON SCREEN)**
Resp economic activity <summary> DV

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>In full-time education/training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>In work, waiting to take up work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unemployed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(Don't know)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[EconPos] 53 **(NOT ON SCREEN)**
Current economic position of Resp

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employee (full-time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Employee (part-time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Self-employed (f-t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Self-employed (p-t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>In work (status not known)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Waiting to take up work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Unemployed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Looking after the home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>In f-t education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>(Don't know)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

51 Derived from [WkJbTim] and [ExPrtFul].
52 Called [REconSum] on SPSS file. Derived from [EconAct].
53 Called [REconPos] on SPSS file. Derived from [EconAct], [EmployA] and [WkJbTim].
[EmpSta2] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Respondent: R.G. employment status dv
1  Self-employed - 25+ employees
2  Self-employed - 1-24 employees
3  Self-employed - no employees
4  Self-employed - not known
5  Manager - 25+ employees
6  Manager - 1-24 employees
7  Manager - not known
8  Foreman/supervisor
9  Other employee
10 Employee - not known
11 Inadequately described/not stated

[RSIC07Gp] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Standard Industrial Classification 2007 (section)
1  Agriculture, forestry and fishing
2  Mining and quarrying
3  Manufacturing
4  Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
5  Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities
6  Construction
7  Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motor cycles
8  Transport and storage
9  Accommodation and food service activities
10 Information and communication
11 Financial and insurance activities
12 Real estate activities
13 Professional, scientific and technical activities
14 Administrative and support service activities
15 Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
16 Education
17 Human health and social work activities
18 Arts, entertainment and recreation
19 Other service activities
20 Activities of HHs as employers; undifferentiated goods and services producing activities of HHs for own use
21 Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies
98 Not classifiable

54 Called [REmpSta2] on SPSS file. Derived from [EmployA], [ES2000] and [REmpWork].
55 Derived from [RSIC2007].

90
Respondent's Socio-Economic Group [pre-SOC2000] best estimate dv

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employer - large organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Manager - large organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Employer - small organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Manager - small organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Professional worker - self-employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Professional worker - employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Intermediate non-manual - ancillary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Intermediate non-manual - supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Junior non-manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Personal services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Foreman/supervisor - manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Skilled manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Semi-skilled manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Unskilled manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Own account worker (not professional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Farmer - employer/manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Farmer - own account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Agricultural worker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Member of armed forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Inadequately described/not stated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Respondent: social class [pre-SOC2000] best estimate dv

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I (SC=1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>II (SC=2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>III (non-manual) (SC=3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>III (manual) (SC=4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>IV (SC=5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>V (SC=6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Armed forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Insufficient information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Employers in large organisations

Higher managerial occupations

Higher professional occupations

Lower professional & higher technical occupations

Lower managerial occupations

Higher supervisory occupations

Intermediate occupations

Employers in small organisation

Own account workers

Lower supervisory occupations

Lower technical occupations

Semi-routine occupations

Routine occupations

Occup not stated or inadeg described

Not classifiable

---

56 Called [RNSEG] on SPSS file. See also derived variable [RNSEGGp].
57 Called [RNSsocCL] on SPSS file.
58 Called [ROpCat] on SPSS file. Derived from [RNSSEC].
[Class] ⁵⁹ (NOT ON SCREEN)
*****R's occupational class [7 cat] dv
1 Employers in large org; higher manag & profess
2 Lower profess & manag; higher techn & superv
3 Intermediate occupations
4 Employers in small org; own account workers
5 Lower supervisory & technical occupations
6 Semi-routine occupations
7 Routine occupations
8 Not classified

[ClassGp] ⁶⁰ (NOT ON SCREEN)
*****NS-SEC analytic classes [resp] <group> dv
1 Managerial & professional occups
2 Intermediate occupations
3 Employers in small org; own account workers
4 Lower supervisory & technical occupations
5 Semi-routine & routine occupations
8 Not classifiable

[NSSECG] ⁶¹ (NOT ON SCREEN)
Respondent NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (analytic class level): dv
11 Large employers and higher managerial occupations
12 Higher professional occupations
20 Lower managerial and professional occupations
30 Intermediate occupations
40 Small employers and own account workers
50 Lower supervisory & technical occupations
60 Semi-routine Occupations
70 Routine occupations
80 Not classified

[ISCO] ⁶² (NOT ON SCREEN)
Resp ISCO dv
Range: 0 ... 999
9998 (Don't know)
9999 (Refusal)

ASK ALL THOSE WHO ARE NOT WORKING (i.e. 'in full-time education', 'on
government training scheme', 'waiting to take up work, 'unemployed', 'permanently
sick or disabled', 'wholly retired from work', 'looking after the home' OR 'doing
something else' AT [REconAc2])

[NPWork10]
In the seven days ending last Sunday, did you have any paid work of less than 10 hours a
week?
1 Yes
2 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

⁶⁰ Called [RClassGp] on SPSS file. Derived from [RNSSEC].
⁶¹ Called [RNSSSEC] on SPSS file. Derived from [RNSSEC].
⁶² Called [RISCO] on SPSS file. Derived from [RSOC2000].
Standard Occupational Classification - SOC2010 - WITHOUT DOTS.

Range: 0 ... 9999

99998 (Don’t know)
99999 (Refusal)

Full employment status - derived from Job block questions and SOC2010
1 Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
2 Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
3 Self-employed : no employees
4 Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
5 Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
6 Foreman or supervisor
7 Employee (not elsewhere classified)
8 No employment status info given - for use in this program only
98 (Don’t know)
99 (Refusal)

---

63 See derived variable RSOC21G
64 Called [RES2000] on SPSS file.
[NSSEC] $ (NOT ON SCREEN)
NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification)- derived variable
Range: 0 ... 17
1  Employers in large organisations
2  Higher managerial occupation
3.1 Higher prof: traditional employees
3.2 Higher prof: new employees
3.3 Higher prof: traditional self-employed
3.4 Higher prof: new'self-employed
4.1 Lower prof&higher tech: traditional employees
4.2 Lower prof&higher tech: new self-employed
4.3 Lower prof&higher tech: traditional self-employed
4.4 Lower prof&higher tech: new self-employed
5  Lower managerial occupations
6  Higher supervisory occupations
7.1 Intermed: clerical and administrative
7.2 Intermed: sales and services
7.3 Intermed: technical and auxiliary
7.4 Intermed: engineering
8.1 Small employers: agriculture
8.2 Small employers: non-professional
9.1 Own account workers: agriculture
9.2 Own account workers: non-professional
10 Lower supervisory occupations
11.1 Lower techn: craft
11.2 Lower techn: process operative
11.3 Lower techn: technical
11.4 Lower techn: operative
11.5 Lower techn: agriculture
12.1 Semi-routine: sales
12.2 Semi-routine: service
12.3 Semi-routine: technical
12.4 Semi-routine: operative
12.5 Semi-routine: agriculture
13.1 Routine: sales and service
13.2 Routine: production
13.3 Routine: technical
13.4 Routine: operative
13.5 Routine: agriculture
14.1 Never worked
14.2 Long-term unemployed
15  Full-time students
16 Not stated or inadeq described
17 Not classifiable for other reason
9999 (Refusal)

[SEG] $ (NOT ON SCREEN)
Socio-economic Group (old scheme)
Range: 0 ... 16
9998 (Don't know)
9999 (Refusal)

---

65 See derived variable [RNSSECG].
Standard Occupational Classification - SOC2000 - WITHOUT DOTS.
Range: 0 ... 9999

99998 (Don’t know)
99999 (Refusal)

Full employment status - derived from Job block questions and SOC2010
1 Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
2 Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
3 Self-employed : no employees
4 Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
5 Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
6 Foreman or supervisor
7 Employee (not elsewhere classified)
8 No employment status info given - for use in this program only
98 (Don’t know)
99 (Refusal)

EDITOR: Review industry details and assign 2-digit SIC2007 code for:

EmPMake]
Range: 1 ... 99

998 (Don’t know)
999 (Refusal)

---

66 Derived from XSOC2010, see SOCstatus for indicator of how good code is. See derived variable RSOC2ksm
68 See derived variable [RSIC07Gp]
**Spouse employment details**

**ASK ALL WHO ARE MARRIED, IN CIVIL PARTNERSHIP OR LIVING WITH A PARTNER (AT [MatSta2b])**  
[EconAct] (NOT ON SCREEN)  
Economic activity in last week< Priority coded>  
1 In full-time education (not paid for by employer, including on vacation)  
2 On government training/employment programme  
3 In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours in week  
4 Waiting to take up paid work already accepted  
5 Unemployed and registered at a JobCentre or JobCentre Plus  
6 Unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job (of at least 10 hrs a week)  
7 Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hrs per week) but not actively looking for a job  
8 Permanently sick or disabled  
9 Wholly retired from work  
10 Looking after the home  
11 (Doing something else) (WRITE IN)  
98 (Don’t know)  
99 (Refusal)  

**ASK ALL THOSE WHOSE SPOUSE/PARTNER IS NOT WORKING OR WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK (i.e. ‘in full-time education’, ‘on government training scheme’, ‘unemployed’, ‘permanently sick or disabled’, ‘wholly retired from work’, ‘looking after the home’ OR ‘doing something else’ AT [SEconAc2])**  
[LastJob] (NOT ON SCREEN)  
How long ago did (he/she) last have a paid job of at least 10 hours a week?  
GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES/SCHEMES DO NOT COUNT AS ‘PAID JOBS’.  
1 Within past 12 months  
2 Over 1, up to 5 years ago  
3 Over 5, up to 10 years ago  
4 Over 10, up to 20 years ago  
5 Over 20 years ago  
6 Never had a paid job of 10+ hours a week  
8 (Don’t know)  
9 (Refusal)  

**ASK ALL WHO HAVE EVER HAD A JOB (‘paid work’ OR ‘waiting to take up a job’ AT [EconAct] OR NOT ‘never had a paid job’ AT [LastJob])**  
[Title]  
Now I want to ask you about (husband’s/wife’s/partner’s) (present/last/future).  
(What will that job be?)  
PROBE IF NECESSARY: What (is/was) the name or title of the job?  
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)  
[Typewk]  
What kind of work (do/did/will) (he/she) do most of the time?  
IF RELEVANT: What materials/machinery (do/did/will) (he/she) use?  
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)
[Train] $  
What training or qualifications (are/were) needed for that job?  
Open Question (Maximum of 80 characters)

[EmployA] 72  
In your (husband's/wife's/partner's) (main) job (is/will) (he/she) (be)... READ OUT ...  
1 ... an employee,  
2  or self-employed?  
8  (Don't know)  
9  (Refusal)

[EmployB]  
Respondent currently employee or self-employed dv  
1  Employee  
2  self-employed  
8  (Don't know)  
9  (Refusal)

[Superv] 73  
In your (husband's/wife's/partner's) job, (does/will) (he/she) have any formal responsibility  
for supervising the work of other (employees/people)?  
DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE:  
- CHILDREN, E.G. TEACHERS, NANNIES, CHILDMINDERS  
- ANIMALS  
- SECURITY OR BUILDINGS, E.G. CARETAKERS, SECURITY GUARDS  
1  Yes  
2  No  
8  (Don't know)  
9  (Refusal)

[RMAny]  
How many?  
Range: 1 ... 9997  
9998  (Don't know)  
9999  (Refusal)

[RSuper]  
How many employees do you supervise? dv  
Range: 1 ... 9997  
9998  (Don't know)  
9999  (Refusal)

72 Called [S2Employ] on SPSS file.  
73 Called [S2Superv] on the SPSS file.
ASK ALL WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER WHO IS WORKING OR WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK AS EMPLOYEE (‘employee’ OR DON’T KNOW AT [EmployA])

[OcSect2] 74

CARD L1

Which of the types of organisation on this card (does/will) your (husband/wife/partner) (work/be working) for?

1 PRIVATE SECTOR FIRM OR COMPANY Including, for example, limited companies and PLCs
2 NATIONALISED INDUSTRY OR PUBLIC CORPORATION Including, for example, the Post Office and the BBC
3 OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR EMPLOYER
   Incl eg: - Central govt/ Civil Service/ Govt Agency
   - Local authority/ Local Educ Auth (INCL ‘OPTED OUT’ SCHOOLS)
   - Universities
   - Health Authority / NHS hospitals / NHS Trusts/ GP surgeries
   - Police / Armed forces
4 CHARITY/ VOLUNTARY SECTOR Including, for example, charitable companies, churches, trade unions
5 Other answer (WRITE IN)
6 EDIT ONLY: Self-employed
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

ASK ALL WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER WHO IS WORKING OR WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK

[S2EmpWr2] 75

IF EMPLOYEE: Including your (husband/wife/partner), how many people are employed at the place where (he/she) usually (works/will work) from?

IF SELF-EMPLOYED: (Does/Will) (he/she) have any employees?

IF YES: PROBE FOR CORRECT PRECODE.

0 (DO NOT USE IF EMPLOYEE/No employees)
1 Under 10
2 10-24
3 25-49
4 50-99
5 100-199
6 200-499
7 500+
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[S2EmpWrk] 76 (NOT ON SCREEN)

No of employees at spouse/partner's workplace. DV

0 None
1 Under 10
2 10-24
3 25-99
4 100-499
5 500 or more
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

---

74 Called [S2OcSec2] on the SPSS file.
75 See derived variable [S2EmpWrk]
76 Derived from [S2EmpWr2].
ASK ALL WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER WHO IS WORKING OR WAITING TO TAKE UP WORK
[S2PartFl]
(Is/Was) the job ... READ OUT ...
1 ... full-time - that is, 30 or more hours per week,
2 or, part-time?
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ASK ALL WHO HAVE EVER WORKED ('paid work' OR 'waiting to take up a job' AT [EconAct] OR NOT 'never had a paid job' AT [LastJob])
[EconSum] 77
Spouse/partner economic activity <summary> DV
1 In full-time education/training
2 In work, waiting to take up work
3 Unemployed
4 Retired
5 Other
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[EconPos] 78
Current economic position of spouse/partner
1 Employee (full-time)
2 Employee (part-time)
3 Self-employed (f-t)
4 Self-employed (p-t)
5 In work (status not known)
6 Waiting to take up work
7 Unemployed
8 Looking after the home
9 Retired
10 In f-t education
11 Other
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[EmpSta2] 79 (NOT ON SCREEN)
Respondent: R.G. employment status dv
1 Self-employed - 25+ employees
2 Self-employed - 1-24 employees
3 Self-employed - no employees
4 Self-employed - not known
5 Manager - 25+ employees
6 Manager - 1-24 employees
7 Manager - not known
8 Foreman/supervisor
9 Other employee
10 Employee - not known
11 Inadequately described/not stated

77 Called [SEconSum] on SPSS file, derived from [SEconAct].
78 Called [SEconPos] on SPSS file. Derived from [SEconAct], [S2Employ] and [S2PartFl].
79 Called [S2EmpSt2] on SPSS file. Derived from [S2EmpWrk], [S2Employ], [S2ES2010] and [S2PartFl].
Spouse's Socio-Economic Group [pre-SOC2000] best estimate dv

1. Employer - large organisation
2. Manager - large organisation
3. Employer - small organisation
4. Manager - small organisation
5. Professional worker - self-employed
6. Professional worker - employee
7. Intermediate non-manual - ancillary
8. Intermediate non-manual - supervisor
9. Junior non-manual
10. Personal services
11. Foreman/supervisor - manual
12. Skilled manual
13. Semi-skilled manual
14. Unskilled manual
15. Own account worker (not professional)
16. Farmer - employer/manager
17. Farmer - own account
18. Agricultural worker
19. Member of armed forces
20. Inadequately described/not stated

Spouse : social class [pre-SOC2000] best estimate dv

1. I (SC=1)
2. II (SC=2)
3. III (non-manual) (SC=3)
4. III (manual) (SC=4)
5. IV (SC=5)
6. V (SC=6)
7. Armed forces
8. Insufficient information

NS-SEC operational category [spouse] dv

1. Employers in large organisations
2. Higher managerial occupations
3. Higher professional occupations
4. Lower professional & higher technical occupations
5. Lower managerial occupations
6. Higher supervisory occupations
7. Intermediate occupations
8. Employers in small organisation
9. Own account workers
10. Lower supervisory occupations
11. Lower technical occupations
12. Semi-routine occupations
13. Routine occupations
14. Occup not stated or inadeq described
15. Not classifiable

Called [S2NSEG] on SPSS file. See also derived variable [S2NSEGGrp].
Called [S2NSocCL] on SPSS file.
Called [S2OpCat] on SPSS file. Derived from [S2NSSEC].
[Class] \(^{83}\) (NOT ON SCREEN)
S's occupational class [7 cat] dv
1 Employers in large org; higher manag & profess
2 Lower profess & manag; higher techn & superv
3 Intermediate occupations
4 Employers in small org; own account workers
5 Lower supervisory & technical occupations
6 Semi-routine occupations
7 Routine occupations
8 Not classified

[ClassGp] \(^{84}\) (NOT ON SCREEN)
NS-SEC analytic classes [spouse] <group> dv
1 Managerial & professional occupns
2 Intermediate occupations
3 Employers in small org; own account workers
4 Lower supervisory & technical occupations
5 Semi-routine & routine occupations
8 Not classifiable

[NSSECG] \(^{85}\)
Spouse NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (analytic class level): dv
11 Large employers and higher managerial occupations
12 Higher professional occupations
20 Lower managerial and professional occupations
30 Intermediate occupations
40 Small employers and own account workers
50 Lower supervisory & technical occupations
60 Semi-routine Occupations
70 Routine occupations
80 Not classified

[ISCO] \(^{86}\) $ (NOT ON SCREEN)
Spouse/partner ISCO dv
Range: 0 ... 999
9998 (Don't know)
9999 (Refusal)

ASK ALL: THOSE WHO ARE NOT WORKING (I.E. ‘in full-time education’, ‘on government training scheme’, ‘waiting to take up work’, ‘unemployed’, ‘permanently sick or disabled’, ‘wholly retired from work’, ‘looking after the home’ OR ‘doing something else’ AT [REconAc2])

[NPWork10]
In the seven days ending last Sunday, did you have any paid work of less than 10 hours a week?
1 Yes
2 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

\(^{83}\) Called [S2Class] on SPSS file. Derived from [S2NSSEC].
\(^{84}\) Called [S2ClassG] on SPSS file. Derived from [S2NSSEC].
\(^{85}\) Derived from [S2NSSEC]
\(^{86}\) Derived from [SOC2000] for spouse.
[XSOC2010] 87 $ (NOT ON SCREEN)
Standard Occupational Classification - SOC2010 - WITHOUT DOTS.
Range: 0 ... 9999
99998 (Don't know)
99999 (Refusal)

[ES2010] 88 $ (NOT ON SCREEN)
Full employment status - derived from Job block questions and SOC2010
1 Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
2 Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
3 Self-employed : no employees
4 Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
5 Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
6 Foreman or supervisor
7 Employee (not elsewhere classified)
8 No employment status info given - for use in this program only
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[NSSEC] 89 $ (NOT ON SCREEN)
NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification) - derived variable
Range: 0 ... 17
9999 (Refusal)

[SEG] 90 $ (NOT ON SCREEN)
Socio-economic Group (old scheme)
Range: 0 ... 16
9998 (Don't know)
9999 (Refusal)

[XSOC2000] 91 $ (NOT ON SCREEN)
Standard Occupational Classification - SOC2000 - WITHOUT DOTS.
Range: 0 ... 9999
99998 (Don't know)
99999 (Refusal)

[ES2000] 92 $ (NOT ON SCREEN)
Full employment status - derived from Job block questions and SOC2010
1 Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
2 Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
3 Self-employed : no employees
4 Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
5 Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
6 Foreman or supervisor
7 Employee (not elsewhere classified)
8 No employment status info given - for use in this program only
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

87 See derived variable RSOC21G
88 See derived variable RSOC21G
89 See derived variable [S2NSSECG]
90 Called [S2SEG] on SPSS file. See derived variable [S2NSEGGp]
91 Derived from XSOC2010. See derived variable S2SOC2sm
Income

ASK ALL
[BStart]
And now for a new topic.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘EMPLOYED’ AT [EmployB] OR WORKED <10 HOURS IN PAST WEEK (‘YES’ AT [NPWork10])
[RIncEarn]
Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your earnings from employment, please think about all paid work that you do, including any second jobs or casual work.
How much do you receive from earnings from all employment before taxes and other deductions? Please include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions. If you're not sure just give us your best estimate.
INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS HERE AND ENTER THE TIME PERIOD AT NEXT QUESTION.
IF IN A TRANSITION PERIOD (E.G. WAITING TO START WORK) ‘Please think about your current earnings, based on recent payments. Do not include future payments.’
IF RESPONDENT HAS CONCERNS OR IS RELUCTANT TO GIVE INCOME DETAILS: 'We are asking these questions so that we have an accurate picture of income in Britain today, and to understand how people are getting by financially. Anything you tell me is completely confidential, and the findings of this study will not identify you or your family.'
Range: 0 ... 999997

IF AMOUNT GIVEN AT RIncEarn
[RIncEaPe]
What period does that cover?
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
7 Two Calendar months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
97 None of these (WRITE IN)
98 EDIT CODE: One hour / hourly
998 (Don't know)
999 (Refusal)
Can I just check, was the amount you just gave me your gross earnings before tax, or was it your net take home pay after tax?

1. Gross pay before tax
2. Net pay after tax
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

IF 'Don't know' AT [RINCEARN]

CARD M1

Do you know roughly how much you receive from earnings from employment, before taxes and other deductions?

Please include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions. You can just give me a letter from the card.

**WEEKLY earnings BEFORE tax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 100</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£100 - 180</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£181 - 240</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£241 - 300</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£301 - 360</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£361 - 420</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£421 - 510</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£511 - 630</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£631 - 830</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£831 or more</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONTHLY earnings BEFORE tax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than £430</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£430 - 780</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£781 - 1,000</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£1,001 - 1,300</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£1,301 - 1,600</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£1,601 - 1,800</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£1,801 - 2,200</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£2,201 - 2,700</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£2,701 - 3,600</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£3,601 or more</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ANNUAL earnings BEFORE tax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 5,210</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£5,210 - 9,350</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£9,351 - 12,500</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£12,501 - 15,600</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£15,601 - 18,700</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£18,701 - 21,800</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£21,801 - 26,500</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£26,501 - 32,800</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£32,801 - 43,200</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£43,201 or more</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IF SPOUSE ‘EMPLOYED’ AT [EmployA] OR ‘YES’ AT [NPWork10]**

[SlncEarn]

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your partner's earnings from employment, please think about all paid work that (she/he) does, including any second jobs or casual work.

How much does your partner receive from earnings from all employments, before taxes and other deductions? Please include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions. If you're not sure just give us your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS HERE AND ENTER THE TIME PERIOD AT NEXT QUESTION.

IF IN A TRANSITION PERIOD (E.G. WAITING TO START WORK) 'Please think about (his/her) current earnings, based on recent payments. You should not include future payments.'

IF RESPONDENT HAS CONCERNS OR IS RELUCTANT TO GIVE INCOME DETAILS: 'We are asking these questions so that we have an accurate picture of income in Britain today, and to understand how people are getting by financially. Anything you tell me is completely confidential, and the findings of this study will not identify you or your family.'

Range: 0 ... 999997
**IF AMOUNT GIVEN AT [SIncEarn]**

[SIncEaPe]
What period does that cover?
1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month
6. Two Calendar months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months/13 weeks
26. Six months/26 weeks
52. One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90. Less than one week
95. One off/lump sum
97. None of these (WRITE IN)
98. EDIT CODE: One hour / hourly
998. (Don't know)
999. (Refusal)

[SincChk]
Can I just check, was the amount you just gave me your partner's gross earnings before tax, or was it (his/her) net take home pay after tax?
1. Gross pay before tax
2. Net pay after tax
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

**IF 'Don't know' AT [SIncEarn]**

[SIncEaRo]
CARD M1
Do you know roughly how much (he/she) receives from earnings from all employments, before taxes and other deductions?
Please include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions? You can just give me a letter from the card.

**WEEKLY earnings BEFORE tax**

| Less than 100 | T | Less than £430 | T | Less than 5,210 |
| £100 - 180 | O | £430 - 780 | O | £5,210 - 9,350 |
| £181 - 240 | L | £781 - 1,000 | L | £9,351 - 12,500 |
| £241 - 300 | Z | £1,001 - 1,300 | Z | £12,501 - 15,600 |
| £301 - 360 | F | £1,301 - 1,600 | F | £15,601 - 18,700 |
| £361 - 420 | D | £1,601 - 1,800 | D | £18,701 - 21,800 |
| £421 - 510 | A | £1,801 - 2,200 | A | £21,801 - 26,500 |
| £511 - 630 | G | £2,201 - 2,700 | G | £26,501 - 32,800 |
| £631 - 830 | X | £2,701 - 3,600 | X | £32,801 - 43,200 |
| £831 or more | P | £3,601 or more | P | £43,201 or more |

97. Refused information
98. (Don't know)
99. (Refusal)
IF SELF-EMPLOYED AT [EmployB]
[R'IncSemp]
Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your earnings from employment, please think about all paid work that you do, including any second jobs or casual work.
On average what was your weekly or monthly earnings from over the last 12 months, before deductions for any tax, national insurance or pension contributions, but after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use in your work.
If you're not sure just give us your best estimate.
INTERVIEWER: Code whether the amount will be given weekly or monthly.
IF RESPONDENT HAS CONCERNS OR IS RELUCTANT TO GIVE INCOME DETAILS:
'We are asking these questions so that we have an accurate picture of income in Britain today, and to understand how people are getting by financially. Anything you tell me is completely confidential, and the findings of this study will not identify you or your family.'
1 Weekly
2 Monthly
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

If 'weekly' at [RIncSemp]
[RncSWk]
INTERVIEWER: Enter average weekly income over last 12 months.
Range: 0 ... 999997
999998 (Don't know)
999999 (Refusal)

If 'monthly' at [RIncSemp]
[RncSMo]
INTERVIEWER: Enter average monthly income over last 12 months.
Range: 0 ... 999997
999998 (Don't know)
999999 (Refusal)

IF AMOUNT GIVEN AT RIncSemp
[RincSChk]
Can I just check, was the amount you just gave me your gross earnings before tax, or was it your net take home pay after tax?
1 Gross pay before tax
2 Net pay after tax
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
If ‘Don’t know’ at [RINCSEMP]
[RincSeRo]
CARD M1
Do you know roughly how much you receive in income from your work, before taxes and other deductions, but after paying for any materials you use in your work? You can just give me a letter from the card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKLY earnings BEFORE tax</th>
<th>MONTHLY earnings BEFORE tax</th>
<th>ANNUAL earnings BEFORE tax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 100</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>Less than £430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£100 - 180</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>£430 - 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£181 - 240</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>£781 - 1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£241 - 300</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>£1,001 - 1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£301 - 360</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>£1,301 - 1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£361 - 420</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>£1,601 - 1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£421 - 510</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>£1,801 - 2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£511 - 630</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>£2,201 - 2,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£631 - 830</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>£2,701 - 3,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£831 or more</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>£3,601 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

97  Refused information
98  (Don't know)
99  (Refusal)

IF SPOUSE SELF-EMPLOYED AT [EmployB]
[SIncSemp]
Now I’d like to ask some questions about your partner’s income from their work, please think about all paid work that (he/she) does, including any second jobs or casual work. On average what was your partner’s weekly or monthly income from over the last 12 months, before deductions for any tax, national insurance or pension contributions, but after paying for any materials used in their work? If you’re not sure just give us your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER: Code whether the amount will be given weekly or monthly.
IF RESPONDENT HAS CONCERNS OR IS RELUCTANT TO GIVE INCOME DETAILS:
'We are asking these questions so that we have an accurate picture of income in Britain today, and to understand how people are getting by financially. Anything you tell me is completely confidential, and the findings of this study will not identify you or your family.'

1  Weekly
2  Monthly
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

If ‘weekly’ at [SIncSemp]
[SIncSWk]
INTERVIEWER: Enter average weekly income over last 12 months.
Range: 0 ... 999997
999998  (Don't know)
999999  (Refusal)

If ‘monthly’ at [SIncSemp]
[SIncSMo]
INTERVIEWER: Enter average monthly income over last 12 months.
Range: 0 ... 999997
999998  (Don't know)
999999  (Refusal)
IF AMOUNT GIVEN AT SncSemp
[SncSChk]
Can I just check, was the amount you just gave me your gross earnings before tax, or was it (his/her) net take home pay after tax?

1  Gross pay before tax
2  Net pay after tax
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

[SncSeRo]
CARD M2
Do you know roughly how much (he/she) receives in income from work, before taxes and other deductions, but after paying for any materials used in (his/her) work?
You can just give me a letter from the card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weekly earnings BEFORE tax</th>
<th>Monthly earnings BEFORE tax</th>
<th>Annual earnings BEFORE tax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 100</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£100 – 200</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£201 – 400</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£401 – 600</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£601 – 800</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£801 or more</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

97  Refused information
98  (Don't know)
99  (Refusal)
Trade Unions

VERSIONS B AND C: ASK ALL
[BSstart]
I'd now like to ask you some questions about trade unions.

Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[TUKnowl]
CARD N1
How sure, or unsure, are you about what the role of a trade union in the workplace is?

1 Very sure
2 Quite sure
3 Neither sure nor unsure
4 Quite unsure
5 Very unsure
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[WhatTU]
Some people who work belong to a trade union, other people do not. What would you say the main role of a trade union in the workplace is?
WRITE IN ANSWER GIVEN
Open Question (Maximum of 500 characters)

IF ‘Employee’ OR ‘Don’t know’ AT [EmployB]
[WpUnion3]
At your place of work are there any unions or staff associations?
IF ASKED: A union or staff association is any independent organisation that represents the interests of people at work.
IF YES, PROBE FOR UNION OR STAFF ASSOCIATION. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.

1 Yes : trade union(s)
2 Yes : staff association
3 No, none
8 (Don’t know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Yes : trade union(s)’ OR ‘Yes : staff association’ AT [WpUnion3]
[UnionRec]
Does management recognise (these unions/ this staff association) for the purposes of negotiating pay and conditions of employment?

1 Yes
2 No
8 (Don’t know)
9 (Refusal)

VERSIONS B AND C: ASK ALL
[UnionSA]
(May I just check) are you now a member of a trade union or staff association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1 Yes, trade union
2 Yes, staff association
IF 'No' OR 'Don't know' AT [UnionSA]
[TUSAEver]
Have you ever been a member of a trade union or staff association?
PROBE AS NECESSARY AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY
1 Yes, trade union
2 Yes, staff association
3 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[TUSAev] (NOT ON SCREEN)
If now or ever been a member of a trade union - dv
1 Yes, currently member of trade union
2 Yes, currently member of staff association
3 Yes, formerly member of trade union
4 Yes, formerly member of staff association
5 Never been a member of trade union or staff association
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF (No' AT [UnionSA]) AND ('Employee' OR 'Self-employed' AT [EmployB])
[WhyNTU]
CARD N2
You said that you are not a member of a trade union or staff association. Of the following reasons, which, if any, is the most important reason why you have not joined a trade union or staff association?
CODE ONE ONLY
1 I disagree with them in principle
2 I feel it would damage my job prospects
3 Management disapproves of them at my workplace
4 There is no union or staff association at my workplace
5 They would only cause trouble at my workplace
6 A union or staff association would make no difference in a workplace like mine
7 There is no union or staff association for the type of work I do
8 Being in a union or staff association would not bring me any advantages
9 It costs too much
10 There is no point joining since I get all the benefits anyway
11 None of these
97 Other (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

---

93 Derived from [UnionSA] and [TUSAEver].
### IF 1-10 OR ‘Other’ AT [WhyNTU]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I disagree with them in principle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I feel it would damage my job prospects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management disapproves of them at my workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>There is no union or staff association at my workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>They would only cause trouble at my workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A union or staff association would make no difference in a workplace like mine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>There is no union or staff association for the type of work I do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Being in a union or staff association would not bring me any advantages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>It costs too much</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>There is no point joining since I get all the benefits anyway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other (WRITE IN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>(Don't know)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IF ‘Yes, trade union’ OR ‘Yes, staff association’ AT [UnionSA]

You said that you are a member of a trade union or staff association. Of the following reasons, which, if any, is the most important reason why you have joined a trade union or staff association?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I agree with them in principle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>To get higher pay and better working conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>To get members’ benefits, like financial or health benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Most of my workmates or colleagues are members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>To protect me if problems come up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>It’s a tradition in my family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>To help other people I work with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other (WRITE IN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>(Don't know)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IF 1-7 OR ‘Other’ AT [TUWhy]
[TUWhy2]
CARD N3 AGAIN
Are there any other reasons why you have joined a trade union or staff association?
PROBE: Which others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 9 codes)
1  I agree with them in principle [TUWhyP]
2  To get higher pay and better working conditions [TUWhyWC]
3  To get members’ benefits, like financial or health benefits [TUWhyMB]
4  Most of my workmates or colleagues are members [TUWhyC]
5  To protect me if problems come up [TUWhyPr]
6  It’s a tradition in my family [TUWhyT]
7  To help other people I work with [TUWhyH]
8  None of these [TUWhyN]
97 Other (WRITE IN) [TUWhyO]
98 (Don’t know)
99 (Refusal)

VERSIONS B AND C: ASK ALL
[NoTUcon]
CARD N4
Without trade unions do you think the working condition of employees would be better or worse than they are now?
1  Much better than they are now
2  A bit better than they are now
3  Neither better nor worse than they are now
4  A bit worse than they are now
5  Much worse than they are now
8  (Don’t know)
9  (Refusal)
ASK ALL
[BStart]
Now for some questions about retirement and pensions.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF ‘Employee’ OR ‘Don’t know’ AT [EmployB]
[RetExp]
At the moment when do you expect to retire from your main job? In your ...READ OUT...
1 ...40s,
2 50s,
3 60s,
4 70s,
5 80s,
6 or, at some other time?
7 (Not planning to retire)
8 (No main job)
98 (Don’t know)
99 (Refusal)

IF ‘60’s’ OR ‘some other time’ AT [RetExp] OR AGED OVER 34 AND ANY ANSWER FROM ‘40s’ TO ‘some other time’ AT [RetExp]
[RetExpb]
And specifically, at what age do you expect to retire from your main job?
Range: 18 ... 150
998 (Don’t know)
999 (Refusal)

ASK ALL NOT RETIRED (AT [REconAct])
[DVRetAge] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Computed variable - whether expects to retire before, at, or after 65
1 before 65
2 at 65
3 after 65 including not planning to retire
4 other - no main job/DK when will retire
8 (Don’t know)
9 (Refusal)

IF 1–6 AT [Retexp]
[RetChng]
CARD P1
Has the age at which you expect to retire changed in the last five years?
1 No
2 Yes, I now expect to retire more than 5 years earlier
3 Yes, I now expect to retire between 1 and 5 years earlier
4 Yes, I now expect to retire between 1 and 5 years later
5 Yes, I now expect to retire more than 5 years later
8 (Don’t know)
9 (Refusal)
IF 2-3 AT [RetChng]
[Ear5WFW]
CARD P2
Why do you expect to retire earlier than you did five years ago? Please tell me all of the reasons that apply.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 4 codes)
1 Because my health is getting worse [Ear5W1]
2 Because I will now have caring responsibilities [Ear5W2]
3 Because I can now afford to [Ear5W3]
4 Other (WRITE IN) [Ear5W4]
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF 4–5 AT [RetChng]
[Lat5WFW]
CARD P3
Why do you expect to retire later than you did five years ago? Please tell me all of the reasons that apply.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 5 codes)
1 Because I can no longer afford to retire at the age I planned to do so [Lat5W1]
2 Because of changes to State Pension Age [Lat5W2]
3 Because my employer has or will extend my organisation's retirement age [Lat5W3]
4 Because my organisation no longer has a fixed retirement age [Lat5W4]
5 Other (WRITE IN) [Lat5W5]
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF 'Employee' AT [EmployB]
[PenIntr]
The next set of questions are about workplace pensions. This includes what some people call 'company pensions'
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[WkPKnw]
How much do you feel you know about workplace pensions ... READ OUT ...
1 ... a lot
2 a fair amount
3 a little
4 or nothing?
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

**It is normal for someone like me to save into a workplace pension?**

**CODE ONE ONLY**

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree
6. I am already receiving money from a workplace or company pension
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

**IF NOT ‘I am already receiving money from a workplace or company pension’, OR ‘Don’t know’ OR ‘Refusal’ AT [WKPSav]**

**[WkPSpn]**

CARD P5

(And how much do you agree or disagree with the following statement)

I have more important things to spend my money on than saving into a workplace pension?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

**[WPSvUs]**

CARD P5 AGAIN

(And how much do you agree or disagree with the following statement.)

Saving into a workplace pension is something I am used to doing?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

**[WPSvWw]**

CARD P5 AGAIN

(And how much do you agree or disagree with the following statement)

Overall, it is worthwhile for me to save into a workplace pension?

**CODE ONE ONLY**

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)
Would you say that the employer or organisation you work for is against or in favour of you being enrolled in a workplace pension?

CODE ONE ONLY
1  Strongly in favour
2  Somewhat in favour
3  Neither in favour nor against
4  Somewhat against
5  Strongly against
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

Would you say your family is against or in favour of you saving into a workplace pension?

CODE ONE ONLY
1  Strongly in favour
2  Somewhat in favour
3  Neither in favour nor against
4  Somewhat against
5  Strongly against
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

Thinking about the money it costs to save into a pension, how easy or difficult is it, or would it be, for you to save into a workplace pension?

CODE ONE ONLY
1  Very easy
2  Fairly easy
3  Fairly difficult
4  Very difficult
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)

Thinking about the practical issues associated with joining and participating in a workplace pension, how easy or difficult is it, or would it be, for you to save into a workplace pension? By 'practical issues' I mean things like the time and effort needed to read and complete the paperwork or online documents associated with joining and participating in a workplace pension.

CODE ONE ONLY
1  Very easy
2  Fairly easy
3  Fairly difficult
4  Very difficult
8  (Don't know)
9  (Refusal)
**If 'self-employed' at [EmployB]**

[PrPKnw]
How much do you feel you know about private pensions ... READ OUT ...

1 ... a lot
2 a fair amount
3 a little
4 or nothing?
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[PrPSav]
CARD P8
Please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.
It is normal for someone like me to save into a private pension.
CODE ONE ONLY
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Tend to disagree
5 Strongly disagree
6 I am already receiving money from a private pension
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

**If NOT 'I am already receiving money from a private pension' OR 'Don't know' OR 'Refusal' AT [PrPSav]**

[PrPSpn]
CARD P9
(And how much do you agree or disagree with the following statement.)
I have more important things to spend my money on than saving into a private pension?
CODE ONE ONLY
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Tend to disagree
5 Strongly disagree
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[PrPSvUs]
CARD P9 AGAIN
(And how much do you agree or disagree with the following statement)
Saving into a private pension is something I am used to doing?
CODE ONE ONLY
1 Strongly agree
2 Tend to agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Tend to disagree
5 Strongly disagree
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
(And how much do you agree or disagree with the following statement)
Overall, it is worthwhile for me to save into a private pension?

CODE ONE ONLY
1   Strongly agree
2   Tend to agree
3   Neither agree nor disagree
4   Tend to disagree
5   Strongly disagree
8   (Don't know)
9   (Refusal)

Would you say your family is against or in favour of you saving into a private pension?

CODE ONE ONLY
1   Strongly in favour
2   Somewhat in favour
3   Neither in favour nor against
4   Somewhat against
5   Strongly against
8   (Don't know)
9   (Refusal)

Thinking about the money it costs to save into a pension, how easy or difficult is it, or would it be, for you to save into a private pension?

CODE ONE ONLY
1   Very easy
2   Fairly easy
3   Fairly difficult
4   Very difficult
8   (Don't know)
9   (Refusal)

Thinking about the practical issues associated with joining and participating in a private pension, how easy or difficult is it, or would it be, for you to save into a private pension? By 'practical issues' I mean things like the time and effort needed to read and complete the paperwork or online documents associated with joining and participating in a workplace pension.

CODE ONE ONLY
1   Very easy
2   Fairly easy
3   Fairly difficult
4   Very difficult
8   (Don't know)
9   (Refusal)
ASK ALL
[RPenSrc]
CARD P12
Do you (or your husband/wife/partner) receive payments from any of the pensions on this card at present?
INTERVIEWER: IF RECEIVING A PENSION FROM A DECEASED SPOUSE'S PREVIOUS EMPLOYER CODE 1
INTERVIEWER: IF RECEIVING STATE PENSION CODE NONE, THIS WILL BE COLLECTED LATER IN THE QUESTIONNAIRE
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 3 codes)
1 Occupational or workplace pension(s) [RPenSrc1]
2 Private pension(s) [RPenSrc2]
3 None of these [RPenSrc3]
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

IF RESPONDENT HAS A PARTNER AT [MarStat6] ASK FOR EACH PENSION GIVEN AT [RPenSrc] [RPenPar]
Is it you or your (husband/wife/partner) who receives the (name of payment type), or both of you?
1 Respondent only
2 Partner only
3 Both - jointly
4 Both - separately
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

FOR EACH SOURCE MENTIONED AT [RPenSrc] [RIncPen]
ARRAY 1 to 4
How much (do you / does your partner / do you and your partner) receive from (your/their) (ANSWER SELECTED AT [RPenSrc]) before tax?
If you're not sure just give us your best estimate.
INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS HERE AND ENTER THE TIME PERIOD AT NEXT QUESTION.
IF RESPONDENT HAS CONCERNS OR IS RELUCTANT TO GIVE INCOME DETAILS:
'We are asking these questions so that we have an accurate picture of income in Britain today, and to understand how people are getting by financially. Anything you tell me is completely confidential, and the findings of this study will not identify you or your family.'
Range: 0 ... 999997
999998 (Don't know)
999999 (Refusal)
FOR EACH SOURCE MENTIONED AT [RPenSrc]
[RPenPe]
What period does that cover?
1  One week
2  Two weeks
3  Three weeks
4  Four weeks
5  Calendar month
7  Two Calendar months
8  Eight times a year
9  Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
97 None of these (WRITE IN)
98 (Don’t know)
99 (Refusal)

IF ‘DON’T KNOW’ AT [RPenSrc]
[RPenRo]
CARD P13
Do you know roughly how much (you/your partner/you and your partner) receive(s) from (your/their) (ANSWER SELECTED AT [RPenSrc]) before tax?
You can just give me a letter from the card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKLY amount BEFORE tax</th>
<th>MONTHLY amount BEFORE tax</th>
<th>ANNUAL amount BEFORE tax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than £50</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Less than £220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£50 – 65</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>£211 – 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£81 – 100</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>£351 – 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£101 – 125</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>£431 – 540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£126 – 150</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>£541 – 650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£151 – 200</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>£651 – 870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£201 – 350</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>£871 – 1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£351 – 600</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>£1501 – 2,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£601 or more</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>£2,601 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

97 Refused information
98 (Don’t know)
99 (Refusal)
Classification

ASK ALL
[BStart]
Finally, I'd like to ask you some questions about you.
1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

National identity

[WhrBrn]
CARD R1
Please tell me where you were born?
1 England
2 Scotland
3 Wales
4 Northern Ireland
5 Republic of Ireland
6 Other
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[NatIdGB]
CARD (R2/R3/R4)
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DOUBLE-CHECK RESPONDENT IS REFERRING TO CORRECT SHOWCARD
Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?
1 (English/Scottish/Welsh) not British
2 More (English/Scottish/Welsh) than British
3 Equally (English/Scottish/Welsh) and British
4 More British than (English/Scottish/Welsh)
5 British not (English/Scottish/Welsh)
7 Other description (WRITE IN)
8 (None of these)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[NatId]
Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself? dv
1 (English/Scottish/Welsh) not British
2 More (English/Scottish/Welsh) than British
3 Equally (English/Scottish/Welsh) and British
4 More British than (English/Scottish/Welsh)
5 British not (English/Scottish/Welsh)
7 Other description (WRITE IN)
8 (None of these)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
Tenure

ASK ALL
[Tenure?]
Does your household own or rent this accommodation?
PROBE IF NECESSARY
IF OWNS: Outright or on a mortgage?
IF RENTS: From whom?
1  OWNS: Owns outright
2  OWNS: Buying on mortgage
3  Shared ownership (e.g. part rent, part buy)
4  RENTS: local authority / council
5  RENTS: Housing Association/charitable trust/new town development corporation
6  RENTS: property company
7  RENTS: employer of a household member
8  RENTS: other organisation
9  RENTS: relative/friend (before living here) of a household member
10 RENTS: other individual/private landlord
11 Rent free, squatting
97 Other (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[Tenure2] (NOT ON SCREEN)
Housing tenure <summary> dv
1 Owned/being bought
2 Rented (LA)
3 Rented (HA/Trust/New Town)
4 Rented (other)
5 Rent free, squatting etc
9 No information

IF ‘BUYING ON A MORTGAGE’ AT [TENURE7]
[MortgCst]
How much was the last total monthly payment you (and your partner) made on all mortgages or loans for this property?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT PAID BY RESPONDENT (AND PARTNER) FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES. IF ASKED: INCLUDE ANY OVERPAYMENTS MADE INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE. IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.
Range: 0 ... 99997
99998 (Don't know)
99999 (Refusal)
IF RENTING (CODES 3-10) AT [TENURE7]
[RentCst]
How much was your (and your partner’s) last rent payment including any services or water charges? If you receive housing benefit for some or all of your rent, please say the amount you paid after housing benefit?
INTERVIEWER:
IF 100% RENT REBATE/PAID FOR BY HOUSING BENEFIT CODE 0
IF IN A MULTI-ADULT SHARED HOUSE INCLUDE RENT PAID BY RESPONDENT (AND THEIR PARTNER) ONLY
IF DON’T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
Range: 0 ... 99997
99998 (Don't know)
99999 (Refusal)

[RentPe]
What period did that cover?
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
7 Two Calendar months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
97 None of these (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

IF [NumOthRelAd]>0 (IF LIVE WITH ADULTS OTHER THAN PARTNER)
[HsDepnd]
CARD R5
(Apart from your partner,) Which of these best describes your financial arrangements with the other adult(s) in the household?
1 I support them by regularly providing financial support, accommodation and/or meals
2 They support me in the form of financial support, accommodation and/or meals
3 Another arrangement - e.g. you pay bills together or share meals but everyone contributes, or you don’t share anything with them
4 SPONTANEOUS: I have a different relationship with different adults in the household - WRITE IN
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
ASK ALL
[ResPres]
Can I just check, would you describe the place where you live as ... READ OUT ...
1 ...a big city,
2 the suburbs or outskirts of a big city,
3 a small city or town,
4 a country village,
5 or, a farm or home in the country?
7 (Other answer (WRITE IN))
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

Religion

ASK ALL
[RelRFW]
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?
IF YES: Which?
CODE ONE ONLY - DO NOT PROMPT
1 No religion
2 Christian - no denomination
3 Roman Catholic
4 Church of England/Anglican
5 Baptist
6 Methodist
7 Presbyterian/Church of Scotland
8 Free Presbyterian
9 Brethren
10 United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational
11 Other Protestant (WRITE IN)
12 Other Christian (WRITE IN)
13 Hindu
14 Jewish
15 Islam/Muslim
16 Sikh
17 Buddhist
18 Other non-Christian (WRITE IN)
97 Refusal
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Religion</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christian - no denomination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Roman Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Church of England/Anglican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Presbyterian/Church of Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other Christian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Jewish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Islam/Muslim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Sikh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Buddhist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other non-Christian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Free Presbyterian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Brethren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Other Protestant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>(Don't know)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**[Religion]**  
Religion of respondent dv

**[ReligSum]**  
Religion of respondent <grouped> dv

---

94 Derived from [RelRFW].
95 Derived from [RelRFW].
IF NOT ‘Refusal’ AT [RelRFW]
[RelFFW] $^96$
In what religion, if any, were you brought up?
PROBE IF NECESSARY: What was your family’s religion?
CODE ONE ONLY - DO NOT PROMPT
1  No religion
2  Christian - no denomination
3  Roman Catholic
4  Church of England/Anglican
5  Baptist
6  Methodist
7  Presbyterian/Church of Scotland
8  Free Presbyterian
9  Brethren
10 United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational
11 Other Protestant (WRITE IN)
12 Other Christian (WRITE IN)
13 Hindu
14 Jewish
15 Islam/Muslim
16 Sikh
17 Buddhist
18 Other non-Christian (WRITE IN)
97 Refusal
98 (Don’t know)
99 (Refusal)

IF NOT ‘Refusal’ AT [RelRFW]
[Famrelig] $^97$ (NOT ON SCREEN)
What religion were you brought up in dv
1  No religion
2  Christian - no denomination
3  Roman Catholic
4  Church of England/Anglican
5  Baptist
6  Methodist
7  Presbyterian/Church of Scotland
8  Other Christian
9  Hindu
10 Jewish
11 Islam/Muslim
12 Sikh
13 Buddhist
14 Other non-Christian
21 Free Presbyterian
22 Brethren
23 United Reform Church (URC)/Congregational
27 Other Protestant
98 (Don’t know)
99 (Refusal)

$^96$ See derived variables [FamRel] and [RIFamSum].
$^97$ Derived from [RelFFW].
[RIFamSum] 98 (NOT ON SCREEN)
what religion were you brought up in <grouped> dv
1 Church of England/Anglican
2 Roman Catholic
3 Other Christian
4 Non-Christian
5 No religion
6 Refused/Not answered/DK

IF RELIGION GIVEN AT [RelRFW] OR AT [RelFFW] AND NO REFUSAL AT EITHER
[ChAttend]
Apart from such special occasions as weddings, funerals and baptisms, how often
nowadays do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion?
PROBE AS NECESSARY.
1 Once a week or more
2 Less often but at least once in two weeks
3 Less often but at least once a month
4 Less often but at least twice a year
5 Less often but at least once a year
6 Less often than once a year
7 Never or practically never
8 Varies too much to say
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

National identity 2

[NationU]
CARD R6
Please say which, if any, of the words on this card describes the way you think of
yourself. Please choose as many or as few as apply.
PROBE: Which others?
Multicoded (Maximum of 9 codes)
1 British [NatBrit]
2 English [NatEng]
3 European [NatEuro]
4 Irish [NatIrish]
5 Northern Irish [NatNI]
6 Scottish [NatScot]
7 Ulster [NatUlst]
8 Welsh [NatWelsh]
9 Other answer (WRITE IN) [NatOth]
10 (None of these) [NatNone]
11 OTHER - ASIAN MENTIONED [NatAsia]
12 OTHER - AFRICAN /CARIBBEAN MENTIONED [NatAfric]
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

98 Derived from [RelFFW].
IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT [NationU]
[BNationU]
CARD R6 AGAIN
And if you had to choose, which one best describes the way you think of yourself?
1 British
2 English
3 European
4 Irish
5 Northern Irish
6 Scottish
7 Ulster
8 Welsh
9 Other answer (WRITE IN)
10 (None of these)
11 OTHER - ASIAN MENTIONED
12 OTHER - AFRICAN /CARIBBEAN MENTIONED
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[BestNatU] 99 (NOT ON SCREEN)
Which nationality best describes R? dv
1 British
2 English
3 European
4 Irish
5 Northern Irish
6 Scottish
7 Ulster
8 Welsh
9 Other answer (WRITE IN)
10 (None of these)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

[RaceOri3]
CARD R7
To which of these groups do you consider you belong?
1 BLACK: of African origin
2 BLACK: of Caribbean origin
3 BLACK: of other origin (WRITE IN)
4 ASIAN: of Indian origin
5 ASIAN: of Pakistani origin
6 ASIAN: of Bangladeshi origin
7 ASIAN: of Chinese origin
8 ASIAN: of other origin (WRITE IN)
9 WHITE: of any origin
10 MIXED ORIGIN (WRITE IN)
11 OTHER (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

99 Derived from [NationU] and [BNationU].
Health and disability

ASK ALL
[DisNew2] 100
Do you have a long-standing physical or mental health condition or disability? By long-standing, I mean anything that has lasted at least 12 months or that is likely to last at least 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

IF ‘Yes’ AT [DisNew2]
[DisAct] 101
Does this condition or disability have a substantial adverse effect on your ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities?

1. Yes
2. No
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

Responsibility for children in the past

IF [Numch5p] = 0 (No children in the household of school age)
[OthChld3]
Have you ever been responsible for bringing up any children of school age, including stepchildren?

1. Yes
2. No
8. (Don't know)
9. (Refusal)

Education

ASK ALL
[Tea2]
How old were you when you completed your continuous full-time education?
PROBE IF NECESSARY
‘STILL AT SCHOOL’ - CODE 95
‘STILL AT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY’ - CODE 96
‘OTHER ANSWER’ - CODE 97 AND WRITE IN
Range: 1 ... 97

98. (Don't know)
99. (Refusal)

---

100 See derived variable [disactdv] and [lltdis]
101 See derived variable [disctdv] and [lltdis]
[Tea]^{102} (NOT ON SCREEN)
How old when completed your continuous full-time education? [compressed] dv
1  15 or under  
2  16  
3  17  
4  18  
5  19 or over  
6  Still at school  
7  Still at college or university  
97  Other answer (WRITE IN)  
98  (Don't know)  
99  (Refusal)

[SchQual]  
CARD R8  
Have you passed any of the examinations on this card?  
1  Yes  
2  No  
8  (Don't know)  
9  (Refusal)

^{102} Derived from [TEA2].
IF 'yes' AT [SchQual]
[SchQFW]$^{103}$
CARD R8 AGAIN Please tell me which sections of the card they are in?
PROBE: Which other sections?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Multicoded (Maximum of 4 codes)

1 Section 1: [EdQual1]
GCSE Grades D-G/Short course GCSE/Vocational GCSE
CSE Grades 2-5
GCE O-level Grades D-E or 7-9
Scottish SCE Ordinary Bands D-E
Scottish Standard Grades 4-7
SCOTVEC/SQA National Certificate modules
Scottish School leaving certi

2 Section 2: [EdQual2]
GCSE Grades A*-C
CSE Grade 1
GCE O-level Grades A-C or 1-6
School Certificate/Matriculation
Scottish SCE Ordinary Bands A-C or pass
Scottish Standard Grades 1-3 or Pass
Scottish School Leaving Certificate Lower Grade
SUPE Or

3 Section 3: [EdQual3]
GCE A-level, S-level, A2-level, AS-level
International Baccalaureate
Vocational A-level (AVCE)
Scottish Higher
SQA National 5
Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade
Scottish Higher School Certificate
Certificate of 6th Year S

4 Section 4: [EdQual4]
Overseas school leaving exam or certificate
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ASK ALL
[PschQual]
CARD R9
And have you passed any of the exams or got any of the qualifications on this card?
1 Yes
2 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

$^{103}$ See derived variables [EdQual1], [Edqual2], [EdQual3], [EdQual4], [HEdQual] and [HEdQual2].
**IF ‘Yes’ AT [PSchQual]**

[PSchQFW]

CARD R9 AGAIN

Which ones?

PROBE: Which others?

PROBE FOR CORRECT LEVEL

Multicoded (Maximum of 26 codes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>University/CNAA first degree, e.g. BA, BSc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>University/CNAA diploma / Foundation Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Postgraduate degree, e.g. MA, MSc, MPhil, DPhil, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Teacher training qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nursing qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foundation/advanced (modern) apprenticeship completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other recognised trade apprenticeship completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>OCR/RSA - (Vocational) Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>OCR/RSA - (First) Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>OCR/RSA - Advanced Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>OCR/RSA - Higher Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other clerical, commercial qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>City&amp;Guilds - Level 1 / Part I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>City&amp;Guilds - Level 2/ Craft/ Intermediate/ Ordinary/ Part II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>City&amp;Guilds - Level 3/Advanced/ Final/ Part III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>City&amp;Guilds - Level 4/Full Technological/ Part IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Edexcel/BTEC First Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Edexcel/BTEC First/General Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Edexcel/BTEC/TEC (General/Ordinary) National Certif or Diploma (ONC/OND)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Edexcel/BTEC/TEC Higher National Certif (HNC) or Diploma (HND)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ Lev 1/GNVQ/GSVQ Foundation lev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ Lev 2/GNVQ/GSVQ Intermediate lev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ Lev 3/GNVQ/GSVQ Advanced lev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ Lev 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ Lev 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Other recognised academic or vocational qual (WRITE IN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>(Don’t know)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK ALL**

[HEdQual] (NOT ON SCREEN)

Highest educational qual obtained - dv

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Higher educ below degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A level or equiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>O level or equiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CSE or equiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign or other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DK/Refusal/NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

104 See derived variables [EdQual38], [EdQual39], [EdQual36], [EdQual12], [EdQual13], [EdQual26], [EdQual27], [EdQual28], [EdQual29], [EdQual30], [EdQual31], [EdQual32], [EdQual22], [EdQual23], [EdQual24], [EdQual25], [EdQual33], [EdQual34], [EdQual10], [EdQual11], [EdQual17], [EdQual18], [EdQual19], [EdQual20], [EdQual21], [EdQual37], [HEdQual] and [HEdQual2].

105 Derived from [SchQual], [SchQFW], [PSchQual] and [PSchQFW].
EU Referendum

ASK ALL
[EURefVot]
On June 23rd there was a referendum on whether the UK should remain a member of the European Union or leave the European Union. Talking to people about the referendum, we have found that a lot of people didn't manage to vote. How about you? Did you manage to vote in the referendum about the European Union?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Prefer not to say
4 Don't remember
5 DK/Refusal

[EUVOTWHO]
In the referendum, you were asked, 'Should the United Kingdom remain a member of the European Union or leave the European Union?' Did you vote to 'remain a member of the EU' or to 'leave the EU'?

1 Remain a member of the European Union
2 Leave the European Union
3 Prefer not to say
4 Don't remember
5 DK/Refusal

Income and benefits

[AnyBN3]
CARD R10
Do you (or your husband/wife/partner) receive any of the state benefits or tax credits on this card at present?

1 Yes
2 No
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

106 Derived from [SchQual], [SchQFW], [PSchQual] and [PSchQFW].
IF 'Yes' AT [AnyBN3]
[BenFTNFW]
CARD R10 AGAIN
Which ones? PROBE: Which others?
Multicoded (Maximum of 20 codes)
1 State retirement pension (National Insurance) [BenefOAP]
2 War Pension (War Disablement Pension or War Widows Pension) [BenefWar]
3 Bereavement Allowance/ Widow's Pension/ Widowed Parent's Allowance [BenefWid]
4 Jobseeker's Allowance (CAN INCLUDE PENSIONER PREMIUM) [BenefUB]
5 Income Support (CAN INCLUDE PENSIONER PREMIUM) [BenefIS2]
6 Pension Credit [BenefPC]
7 Child Benefit / Guardian's Allowance [BenefCB]
8 Child Tax Credit [BenefCTC]
9 Working Tax Credit [BenefFC]
10 Housing Benefit (Rent Rebate/ Rent Allowance) [BenefHB]
11 Council Tax Benefit (or Rebate/ Reduction/ Support) [BenefCT]
12 Universal Credit [BenefUC]
13 Incapacity Benefit / Employment and Support Allowance (formerly Sickness Benefit / Invalidity Benefit) [BenefInc]
14 Disability Living Allowance (for people under 65) [BenefDLA]
15 Personal Independence Payment [BenefPIP]
16 Attendance Allowance (for people aged 65+) [BenefAtA]
17 Severe Disablement Allowance [BenefSev]
18 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance) [BenefICA]
19 Industrial Injuries Benefits [BenefInd]
20 Other state benefit (WRITE IN) [BenefOth]
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

IF R HAS A PARTNER ASK FOR EACH BENEFIT GIVEN AT [BenFTNFW]
[RBenPar]
Is it you or your (husband/wife/partner) who receives (name of payment type), or both of you?
IF BOTH: Do you and your (husband/wife/partner) receive this payment jointly or separately?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THEIR PARTNER CODE RESPONDENT ONLY.
IF PARTNER RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN RESPONDENT CODE PARTNER ONLY
1 Respondent only
2 Partner only
3 Both - jointly
4 Both - separately
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)
FOR EACH SOURCE MENTIONED AT [BenFtNFW]

[RLncBen]

ARRAY 1 to 40

How much (do you / does your partner / do you and your partner) receive from (your/their)
(ANSWER SELECTED AT [RPenSrc])?

If you're not sure just give us your best estimate.

INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS HERE AND ENTER THE TIME PERIOD
AT NEXT QUESTION.

IF DK BECAUSE RECEIVE WITH OTHER BENEFITS ENTER FULL AMOUNT HERE
ENTER 9997 IF AMOUNT COUNTED ELSEWHERE

IF RESPONDENT HAS CONCERNS OR IS RELUCTANT TO GIVE INCOME DETAILS:

'We are asking these questions so that we have an accurate picture of income in Britain
today, and to understand how people are getting by financially. Anything you tell me is
completely confidential, and the findings of this study will not identify you or your family.'

Range: 0 ... 999997

999998 (Don't know)
999999 (Refusal)

FOR EACH SOURCE MENTIONED AT [BenFtNFW]

[RBenPe]

What period does that cover?

1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
7 Two Calendar months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
97 None of these (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
Do you know roughly how much (you/your partner/you and your partner) receive(s) from (ANSWER SELECTED AT [BenFTNFW])?
You can just give me a letter from the card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKLY payments</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY payments (every 2 weeks)</th>
<th>4 WEEKLY payments</th>
<th>ANNUAL payments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than £50</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Less than £100</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£50 – 65</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>£100 – 130</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£81 – 100</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>£161 – 200</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£101 – 125</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>£201 – 250</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£126 – 150</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>£251 – 300</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£151 – 200</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>£301 – 400</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£201 – 250</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>£401 – 500</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£251 – 350</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>£501 – 700</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£351 or more</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>£701 or more</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

97 Refused information  
98 (Don't know)  
99 (Refusal)

ASK ALL [ROthSrc]  
CARD R12  
Now I would like to ask you about other income sources, apart from (earnings – if employed) benefits and pensions.  
Which of these is a source of income for you (or your partner) at present?  
INTERVIEWER: CODE 6 SHOULD ONLY INCLUDE AN OTHER SOURCE OF INCOME NOT INCLUDED ELSEWHERE - NO EARNINGS, BENEFITS OR PENSIONS  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  
PROBE 'Which others'  
Multicoded (Maximum of 9 codes)  
1 Interest from savings or investments [ROthSrc1]  
2 Student grant, bursary or loans [ROthSrc2]  
3 Financial assistance from parents or other relatives [ROthSrc3]  
4 Rental income [ROthSrc4]  
5 Child maintenance [ROthSrc5]  
6 Other source of income that you haven't already told me about in this interview (WRITE IN) [ROthSrc6]  
7 None of these [ROthSrc7]  
8 EDIT ONLY: Respondent earnings from casual work or odd jobs [ROthSrc8]  
9 EDIT ONLY: Spouse earnings from casual work or odd jobs [ROthSrc9]  
98 (Don't know)  
99 (Refusal)
IF R HAS A PARTNER ASK FOR EACH SOURCE GIVEN AT [ROTHSRC]
[RothPar]
Is it you or your (husband/wife/partner) who receives (name of payment type), or both of you?
IF BOTH: Do you and your (husband/wife/partner) (name of payment type) jointly or separately.
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN THEIR PARTNER CODE RESPONDENT ONLY.
IF PARTNER RECEIVES PAYMENT JOINTLY WITH SOMEONE OTHER THAN RESPONDENT CODE RESPONDENT CODE PARTNER ONLY

1 Respondent only
2 Partner only
3 Both - jointly
4 Both - separately
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

ASK FOR EACH SOURCE GIVEN AT [ROTHSRC] EXCEPT ‘INTEREST FROM SAVINGS’
[ROthInc]
ARRAY 1 to 12
How much (do you / does your partner/do you and your partner) receive from (ANSWER SELECTED AT [ROthSrc])?
If you're not sure just give us your best estimate.
INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS HERE AND ENTER THE TIME PERIOD AT NEXT QUESTION.
IF RESPONDENT HAS CONCERNS OR IS RELUCTANT TO GIVE INCOME DETAILS:
'We are asking these questions so that we have an accurate picture of income in Britain today, and to understand how people are getting by financially. Anything you tell me is completely confidential, and the findings of this study will not identify you or your family.'
Range: 0 ... 999997
999998  (Don't know)
999999  (Refusal)

IF AMOUNT GIVEN AT [ROTHINC]
[ROthPe]
What period does that cover?
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
7 Two Calendar months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
97 None of these (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
IF ‘DON'T KNOW’ AT [ROTHINC]
[ROthRo]
CARD R14
Do you know roughly how much (you/your partner/you and your partner) receive(s) from
(ANSWER SELECTED AT [RothSrc])?
You can just give me a letter from the card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKLY payments</th>
<th>FORTNIGHTLY payments (every 2 weeks)</th>
<th>4 WEEKLY payments</th>
<th>ANNUAL payments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than £50</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£50 – 65</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>£200 – 260</td>
<td>£2,600 – 3,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£81 – 100</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>£321 – 400</td>
<td>£4,161 – 5,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£101 – 125</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>£401 – 500</td>
<td>£5,201 – 6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£126 – 150</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>£501 – 600</td>
<td>£6,501 – 7,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£151 – 200</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>£601 – 800</td>
<td>£7,801 – 10,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£201 – 250</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>£801 – 1000</td>
<td>£10,401 – 13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£251 – 350</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>£1001 – 1400</td>
<td>£13,001 – 18,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£351 or more</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>£1401 or more</td>
<td>£18,201 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

97 (Refused information)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

IF ‘INTEREST’ AT [ROTHSRC]
[ROthInci]
ARRAY 1 to 2
How much (do you / does your partner/do you and your partner) receive from interest from
savings or investments before any tax deductions?
If you're not sure just give us your best estimate.
INTERVIEWER ENTER AMOUNT IN POUNDS HERE AND ENTER THE TIME PERIOD
AT NEXT QUESTION.
IF RESPONDENT HAS CONCERNS OR IS RELUCTANT TO GIVE INCOME DETAILS:
'We are asking these questions so that we have an accurate picture of income in Britain
today, and to understand how people are getting by financially. Anything you tell me is
completely confidential, and the findings of this study will not identify you or your family.'
Range: 0 ... 999997

999998 (Don't know)
999999 (Refusal)
IF AMOUNT GIVEN AT [ROTHINCI]
[ROthPei]
What period does that cover?
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month
7 Two Calendar months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months/13 weeks
26 Six months/26 weeks
52 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum
97 None of these (WRITE IN)
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)

IF 'DON'T KNOW' AT [ROTHINCI]
[ROthRoi]
CARD R13
Do you know roughly how much (you/your partner) receive(s) from savings or investments before any tax deductions?
You can just give me a letter from the card.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKLY amount BEFORE tax</th>
<th>MONTHLY amount BEFORE tax</th>
<th>ANNUAL amount BEFORE tax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than £1</td>
<td>E Less than £4</td>
<td>E Less than £50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£1 – 5</td>
<td>T £4 – 20</td>
<td>T £50 – 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£6 – 20</td>
<td>O £21 – 90</td>
<td>O £251 – 1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£21 – 100</td>
<td>Z £91 – 450</td>
<td>Z £1,001 – 5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£101 or more</td>
<td>D £451 or more</td>
<td>D £5,001 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

97 Refused information
98 (Don't know)
99 (Refusal)
ASK ALL

[MainInc5]
CARD R15
Which of these is the main source of income for you (and your partner) at present?

1. Earnings from employment (own or spouse / partner's)
2. Occupational pension(s) - from previous employer(s)
3. Private pension(s)
4. State retirement or widow's pension(s)
5. Jobseeker's Allowance (CAN INCLUDE PENSIONER PREMIUM)
6. Income Support (CAN INCLUDE PENSIONER PREMIUM)
7. Pension Credit
8. Incapacity benefit / Employment and Support Allowance / Disability Living Allowance or other disabled pension or benefit(s) (formerly invalidity or sickness benefit)
9. Personal Independence Payment
10. Universal Credit
11. Other state benefit or tax credit (WRITE IN)
12. Interest from savings or investments
13. Student grant, bursary or loans
14. Dependent on parents/other relatives
15. Other main source (WRITE IN)
98. (Don't know)
99. (Refusal)
Which of the letters on this card represents the total income of your household from all sources before tax? Please just tell me the letter.

NOTE: INCLUDES INCOME FROM BENEFITS, SAVINGS, ETC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEKLY income BEFORE tax</th>
<th>MONTHLY income BEFORE tax</th>
<th>ANNUAL income BEFORE tax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  Q</td>
<td>Less than £140</td>
<td>Less than £590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  T  £141 - 180</td>
<td>£591 - 770</td>
<td>£7,101 - 9,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  O  £181 - 210</td>
<td>£771 - 910</td>
<td>£9,301 - 10,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4  K  £211 - 240</td>
<td>£911 - 1,000</td>
<td>£10,901 - 12,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5  L  £241 - 270</td>
<td>£1,001 - 1,200</td>
<td>£12,601 - 14,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6  B  £271 - 310</td>
<td>£1,201 - 1,300</td>
<td>£14,301 - 16,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  Z  £311 - 350</td>
<td>£1,301 - 1,500</td>
<td>£16,201 - 18,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  M  £351 - 400</td>
<td>£1,501 - 1,700</td>
<td>£18,301 - 20,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  F  £401 - 440</td>
<td>£1,701 - 1,900</td>
<td>£20,601 - 23,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 J  £441 - 500</td>
<td>£1,901 - 2,200</td>
<td>£23,001 - 26,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 D  £501 - 560</td>
<td>£2,201 - 2,400</td>
<td>£26,001 - 29,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 H  £561 - 620</td>
<td>£2,401 - 2,700</td>
<td>£29,001 - 32,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 A  £621 - 680</td>
<td>£2,701 - 3,000</td>
<td>£32,101 - 35,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 W  £681 - 760</td>
<td>£3,001 - 3,300</td>
<td>£35,701 - 39,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 G  £761 - 850</td>
<td>£3,301 - 3,700</td>
<td>£39,601 - 44,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 N  £851 - 960</td>
<td>£3,701 - 4,200</td>
<td>£44,201 - 49,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 X  £961 - 1,100</td>
<td>£4,201 - 4,800</td>
<td>£49,901 - 57,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 C  £1,101 - 1,300</td>
<td>£4,801 - 5,600</td>
<td>£57,201 - 67,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 P  £1,301 - 1,700</td>
<td>£5,601 - 7,200</td>
<td>£67,201 - 86,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 E  £1,701 or more</td>
<td>£7,201 or more</td>
<td>£86,601 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refused information

(Don't know)

(Refusal)

[HHIncD] 107
Household income deciles (dv)

1  Less than £770 p.m.
2  £771 - 1,000 p.m.
3  £1,001 - 1,300 p.m.
4  £1,301 - 1,700 p.m.
5  £1,701 - 2,200 p.m.
6  £2,201 - 2,700 p.m.
7  £2,701 - 3,300 p.m.
8  £3,301 - 4,200 p.m.
9  £4,201 - 5,600 p.m.
10  £5,601 or more p.m.
97  Refused information
98  (Don't know)
99  (Refusal)

107 Derived from [HHIncome].
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HHIncQ</th>
<th>Household income quartiles (dv)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than £1,200 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>£1,201 - 2,200 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>£2,201 - 3,700 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>£3,701 or more p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Refused information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>(Don't know)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>(Refusal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

108 Derived from [HHIncome].
End bit

ASK ALL

[Start]

1 Press 1 and <Enter> to continue.
8 (Don't know)
9 (Refusal)

[SelfComp]
Is there a self-completion questionnaire? dv

51 no self completion
61 yes
Admin block

ASK ALL
[Outcome]
INTERVIEWER: FINAL OUTCOME CODE
IF PRODUCTIVE (FULLY OR PARTIALLY): PRESS ENTER
IF UNPRODUCTIVE: ENTER FINAL OUTCOME CODE FROM ARF
NOTE:
612 = Issued not attempted / Reallocated to another interviewer
Range: 0 ... 997
998  (Don't know)
999  (Refusal)
Completing the questionnaire:

Please answer the questions in this booklet by placing a tick (✓) in one or more of the boxes, as instructed at each question.

All your answers will be treated in strict confidence in accordance with the Data Protection Act.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable.

Only the person who took part in the initial interview should complete this questionnaire.

Returning the questionnaire:

Your interviewer will arrange with you the most convenient way of returning the questionnaire. If the interviewer has arranged to call back for it, please fill it in and keep it safely until then. If not, please complete it and post it back in the pre-paid, addressed envelope, as soon as you possibly can.

If you have any questions please call us on 0800 783 5890 or visit our website www.natcen.ac.uk/bsa2016.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP
Q1  In general, would you say that people should obey the law without exception, or are there exceptional occasions on which people should follow their consciences even if it means breaking the law?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Should it be allowed?</th>
<th>Definitely</th>
<th>Probably</th>
<th>Probably not</th>
<th>Definitely not</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Obey the law without exception</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow conscience on occasions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can’t choose</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q2  There are many ways people or organisations can protest against a government action they strongly oppose. Please show which you think should be allowed and which should not be allowed by ticking a box on each line.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Should it be allowed?</th>
<th>Definitely</th>
<th>Probably</th>
<th>Probably not</th>
<th>Definitely not</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Organising public meetings to protest against the government</td>
<td>Protest1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Organising protest marches and demonstrations</td>
<td>Protest3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q3  There are some people whose views are considered extreme by the majority. Consider people who want to overthrow the government by revolution. Do you think such people should be allowed to ...

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Should it be allowed?</th>
<th>Definitely</th>
<th>Probably</th>
<th>Probably not</th>
<th>Definitely not</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. ... hold public meetings to express their views?</td>
<td>RevMeet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. ... publish books expressing their views?</td>
<td>RevPub</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q4

All systems of justice make mistakes, but which do you think is worse…

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

... to convict an innocent person, □ 1

OR
to let a guilty person go free? □ 2

Can’t choose □ 8

Q5

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Please show which actions you are in favour of and which you are against.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Strongly in favour of</th>
<th>In favour of</th>
<th>Neither in favour of nor against</th>
<th>Against</th>
<th>Strongly against</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Cuts in government spending</td>
<td>GovEcon3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Government financing of projects to create new jobs</td>
<td>GovEcon4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Less government regulation of business</td>
<td>GovEcon5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Support for industry to develop new products and technology</td>
<td>GovEcon6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Support for declining industries to protect jobs</td>
<td>GovEcon7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Reducing the working week to create more jobs</td>
<td>GovEcon8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q6 Listed below are various areas of government spending. Please show whether you would like to see more or less government spending in each area.

Remember that if you say "much more", it might require a tax increase to pay for it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Spend much more</th>
<th>Spend more</th>
<th>Spend the same as now</th>
<th>Spend less</th>
<th>Spend much less</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The environment</td>
<td>GvSpend1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>GvSpend2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The police and law enforcement</td>
<td>GvSpend3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>GvSpend4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The military and defence</td>
<td>GvSpend5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old age pensions</td>
<td>GvSpend6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment benefits</td>
<td>GvSpend7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture and the arts</td>
<td>GvSpend8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q7 On the whole, do you think it should or should not be the government's responsibility to ...

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX
ON EACH LINE

a. ... provide a job for everyone who wants one

b. ... keep prices under control

c. ... provide health care for the sick

d. ... provide a decent standard of living for the old

e. ... provide industry with the help it needs to grow

f. ... provide a decent standard of living for the unemployed

g. ... reduce income differences between the rich and the poor

h. ... give financial help to university students from low-income families

i. ... provide decent housing for those who can't afford it

j. ... impose strict laws to make industry do less damage to the environment

k. ... promote equality between men and women
Q8a  People have different opinions on who should provide services in Britain. Who do you think should primarily provide...

Health care for the sick?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Government
- Private companies / for-profit organisations
- Non-profit organisations / charities / cooperatives
- Religious organisations
- Family, relatives or friends
- Can’t choose

Q8b  People have different opinions on who should provide services in Britain. Who do you think should primarily provide...

Care for older people?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Government
- Private companies / for-profit organisations
- Non-profit organisations / charities / cooperatives
- Religious organisations
- Family, relatives or friends
- Can’t choose
People have different opinions on who should provide services in Britain. Who do you think should primarily provide...

School education for children?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private companies / for-profit organisations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-profit organisations / charities / cooperatives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious organisations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family, relatives or friends</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can’t choose</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q9

Here is a list of people and organisations that can influence government actions.

Please read through the list and write in the boxes below the letters corresponding to the ones you think have the most and the second most influence on the actions of the British government?

A. The media
B. Trade unions
C. Business, banks and industry
D. Religious organisations/authorities
E. The military/army
F. Organised crime
G. People who vote for the party/the parties in government
H. Citizens in general
I. Civic and voluntary organisations
J. International organisations (e.g. United Nations, International Monetary Fund)
K. Can’t choose

PLEASE WRITE IN THE LETTERS OF YOUR CHOICE IN THE BOXES BELOW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Most influence</th>
<th>InfGov1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second most influence</td>
<td>InfGov2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q10  Here are two opinions about what affects policies in Britain. Which of them comes closest to your view?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

(✓)

Policies in Britain depend more on what is happening in the world economy, rather than who is in government

OR

Policies in Britain depend more on who is in government, rather than what is happening in the world economy

Can’t choose

Q11  Now some questions about civil liberties and public security.

Do you think that the British government should or should not have the right to do the following:

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE

a. ... keep people under video surveillance in public areas?

b. ... monitor e-mails and any other information exchanged on the Internet?

Q12  Here is a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 is “all government information should be publicly available, even if this meant a risk to public security” and 10 is “public security should be given priority, even if this meant limiting access to government information”. Where would you place yourself on such a scale?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

All government information should be publicly available, even if this meant a risk to public security

Public security should be given priority, even if this meant limiting access to government information

Can’t choose
Q13  Some people think that governments should have the right to take certain measures in the name of national security. Others disagree. Do you think that the British government should or should not have the right to do the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. ... collect information about anyone living in Britain without their knowledge?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. ... collect information about anyone living in other countries without their knowledge?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitely should have right</th>
<th>Probably should have right</th>
<th>Probably should not have right</th>
<th>Definitely should not have right</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InfoGB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q14  Suppose the government suspected that a terrorist act was about to happen. Do you think the authorities should have the right to...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. ... detain people for as long as they want without putting them on trial?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. ... tap people’s telephone conversations?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. ... stop and search people in the street at random?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definitely should have right</th>
<th>Probably should have right</th>
<th>Probably should not have right</th>
<th>Definitely should not have right</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TerGDetn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TerGTap                     |                           |                               |                               |              |
| 1                           | 2                         | 3                             | 4                             | 8            |

| TerGSnS                     |                           |                               |                               |              |
| 1                           | 2                         | 3                             | 4                             | 8            |
Q15  Now some questions about politics.

How interested would you say you personally are in politics?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interest Level</th>
<th>Box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Very interested</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairly interested</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somewhat interested</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not very interested</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not at all interested</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can’t choose</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q16  Please tick one box on each line to show how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. People like me don’t have any say about what the government does</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. I feel that I have a pretty good understanding of the important political issues facing our country</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. People we elect as MPs try to keep the promises they have made during the election</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Most civil servants can be trusted to do what is best for the country</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q17a  Generally, how would you describe taxes in Britain today?

First, for those with **high** incomes, are taxes ...

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

(✓) ...

- much too high, [ ]
- too high, [ ]
- about right, [ ]
- too low, [ ]
- or, are they much too low? [ ]
- Can’t choose [ ]

Q17b  Next, for those with **middle** incomes, are taxes...

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

(✓) ...

- much too high, [ ]
- too high, [ ]
- about right, [ ]
- too low, [ ]
- or, are they much too low? [ ]
- Can’t choose [ ]

Q17c  Lastly, for those with **low** incomes, are taxes...

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

(✓) ...

- much too high, [ ]
- too high, [ ]
- about right, [ ]
- too low, [ ]
- or, are they much too low? [ ]
- Can’t choose [ ]
Q18  In general, how often do you think that the tax authorities in Britain do the following…

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Almost always</th>
<th>Often</th>
<th>Sometimes</th>
<th>Almost never</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. … make sure people pay their taxes</td>
<td>TAMPay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. … treat everyone in accordance with the law, regardless of their contacts or position in society?</td>
<td>TATreat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Q19  In general, how often do you think that major private companies in Britain do the following:

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Almost always</th>
<th>Often</th>
<th>Sometimes</th>
<th>Almost never</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. … comply with laws and regulations?</td>
<td>PrivCLaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. … try to avoid paying their taxes?</td>
<td>PrivCAvd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q20  In your opinion, about how many politicians in Britain are involved in corruption?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Almost none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A few</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quite a lot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almost all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can’t choose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q21 And in your opinion, about how many public officials in Britain are involved in corruption?  
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

1. Almost none
2. A few
3. Some
4. Quite a lot
5. Almost all
6. Can’t choose

Q22 In the last five years, how often have you or a member of your immediate family come across a public official who hinted they wanted, or asked for, a bribe or favour in return for a service?  
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

1. Never
2. Seldom
3. Occasionally
4. Quite often
5. Very often
6. Can’t choose

Q23 How successful do you think the government in Britain is nowadays in each of the following areas?  
PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE

1. Providing health care for the sick?  
2. Providing a decent standard of living for the old?  
3. Dealing with threats to Britain’s security?
Q24  How much do you agree or disagree with each of these statements?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. A lot of false benefit claims are a result of confusion rather than dishonesty

b. The reason that some people on benefit cheat the system is that they don't get enough to live on

Q25  Which is it more important for the government to do?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

To get people to claim benefits to which they are entitled

OR

To stop people claiming benefits to which they are not entitled

Can't choose
Q26a  Consider this situation:
An unemployed person on benefit takes a casual job and is paid in cash. He does not report it to the benefit office and is £500 in pocket. Do you feel this is wrong or not wrong?

Please tick one box only

- Not wrong [ ]
- A bit wrong [ ]
- Wrong [ ]
- Seriously wrong [ ]
- Can't choose [ ]

Q26b  And how likely do you think it is that you would do this, if you found yourself in this situation?

Please tick one box only

- Very likely [ ]
- Fairly likely [ ]
- Not very likely [ ]
- Not at all likely [ ]
- Can't choose [ ]
Q27a Now consider this situation:

A person in paid work takes on an extra weekend job and is paid in cash. He does not declare it for tax and so is £500 in pocket. Do you feel this is wrong or not wrong?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Ticked</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not wrong</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A bit wrong</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrong</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seriously wrong</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can't choose</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q27b And how likely do you think it is that you would do this, if you found yourself in this situation?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Ticked</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Very likely</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairly likely</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not very likely</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not at all likely</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can't choose</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q28 Imagine that you found out that someone falsely claimed benefits amounting to £500. You know this person but they are not a close friend or family member. How likely or unlikely is it that you would report them?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Very likely  
- Fairly likely  
- Not very likely  
- Not at all likely  
- Can't choose

(✓)

Q29 How likely do you think it is that someone who falsely claims benefits will be caught?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Very likely  
- Fairly likely  
- Not very likely  
- Not at all likely  
- Can't choose

(✓)

Q30 In general, how much confidence do you have in…

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Complete confidence  
- A great deal of confidence  
- Some confidence  
- Very little confidence  
- No confidence at all  
- Can't choose

… the school system in Britain?

SchiCon3  

1 2 3 4 5 8
Q31  From what you know or have heard, please tick one box on each line to show how well you think secondary schools (that are not fee paying) nowadays …

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very well</th>
<th>Quite well</th>
<th>Not very well</th>
<th>Not at all well</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. … prepare young people for work?</td>
<td>[StatSc1B]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. … teach young people basic skills such as reading, writing and maths?</td>
<td>[StatSc2B]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. … bring out young people’s natural abilities?</td>
<td>[StatSc3B]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. … support every young person, regardless of background, to achieve their potential?</td>
<td>[StatSc4B]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q32  How much responsibility do you think schools should have for the personal and social development of young people?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Schools should have the **main** responsibility
- OR
- Responsibility should be **shared equally** with parents/carers
- OR
- Schools should have **less** responsibility than parents/carers
- Can’t choose
The following are skills or qualities that young people may have developed by the age of 16. **In your view**, how important is it that schools aim to develop such skills or qualities?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Essential</th>
<th>Very important</th>
<th>Fairly important</th>
<th>Not very important</th>
<th>Not at all important</th>
<th>Not sure either way</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.</td>
<td>Skills and knowledge which will help to get a good job</td>
<td>Quldev3b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
<td>Gaining qualifications or certificates of achievement</td>
<td>Quldev4b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.</td>
<td>Skills and knowledge needed to pursue a career in science or technology</td>
<td>Quldev9b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
<td>Personal qualities such as character or resilience (e.g. perseverance or the ability to cope with set-backs)</td>
<td>Quldev10b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.</td>
<td>Experience of extra-curricular activities, such as music, arts and sports</td>
<td>Quldev11b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f.</td>
<td>An understanding of different jobs, careers and next steps after education</td>
<td>Quldev12b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g.</td>
<td>Knowledge of the key issues about sex and relationships</td>
<td>Quldev13b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q34  Listed below are some occupations in the UK. From what you know or have heard about each one, can you say whether, on the whole, you **respect** the following professions?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>A great deal of respect</th>
<th>Some respect</th>
<th>Not a lot of respect</th>
<th>No respect at all</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Journalists</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The Armed Forces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Doctors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Police</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Lawyers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Teachers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Social Workers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q35  Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>I never/rarely travel by car for less than 2 miles</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Many of the journeys of less than two miles that I now make by car I could just as easily walk</td>
<td>Carwalk2</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Many of the journeys of less than two miles that I now make by car I could just as easily go by bus</td>
<td>Carbus2</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Many of the journeys of less than two miles that I now make by car I could just as easily cycle, if I had a bike</td>
<td>Carbike2</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q36  How many journeys of less than two miles do you make by car in a typical week?

| PLEASE WRITE IN: | 97 |

Or tick here if you never travel by car

Q37  Now some questions about air travel. Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. People should be able to travel by plane as much as they like</td>
<td>Pinallow</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. People should be able to travel by plane as much as they like, even if new terminals or runways are needed to meet the demand</td>
<td>Pinterm</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. People should be able to travel by plane as much as they like, even if this harms the environment</td>
<td>Pinenvt</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. The price of a plane ticket should reflect the environmental damage that flying causes, even if this makes air travel much more expensive</td>
<td>Pinuppri</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q38 Please tick one box for each of these statements to show how much you agree or disagree.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cartaxh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carallow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carreduc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnod2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carevdc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. For the sake of the environment, car users should pay higher taxes

b. People should be allowed to use their cars as much as they like, even if it causes damage to the environment

c. For the sake of the environment everyone should reduce how much they use their cars

d. There is no point in reducing my car use to help the environment unless others do the same

e. People who drive cars that are better for the environment should pay less to use the roads than people whose cars are more harmful to the environment
In our society there are groups which tend to be towards the top and groups which tend to be towards the bottom. Below is a scale that runs from top to bottom. Where would you put yourself on this scale?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

![Scale Diagram]

- Top
  - 01
  - 02
  - 03
  - 04
  - 05
  - 06
  - 07
  - 08
  - 09
  - 10

- Bottom
  - 10
Q40  Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX**

**ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. The welfare state encourages people to stop helping each other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The government should spend more money on welfare benefits for the poor, even if it leads to higher taxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Around here, most unemployed people could find a job if they really wanted one</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Many people who get social security don’t really deserve any help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Most people on the dole are fiddling in one way or another</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. If welfare benefits weren’t so generous, people would learn to stand on their own two feet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Cutting welfare benefits would damage too many people’s lives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. The creation of the welfare state is one of Britain’s proudest achievements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q41** Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Government should redistribute income from the better-off to those who are less well off</td>
<td>Redistrb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Big business benefits owners at the expense of workers</td>
<td>BibBusnN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Ordinary working people do not get their fair share of the nation’s wealth</td>
<td>Wealth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. There is one law for the rich and one for the poor</td>
<td>RichLaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Management will always try to get the better of employees if it gets the chance</td>
<td>Indust4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q42** Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Young people today don’t have enough respect for traditional British values</td>
<td>TradVals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences</td>
<td>StifSent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. For some crimes, the death penalty is the most appropriate sentence</td>
<td>DeathApp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Schools should teach children to obey authority</td>
<td>Obey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. The law should always be obeyed, even if a particular law is wrong</td>
<td>WrongLaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards</td>
<td>Censor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q43  a. To help us plan better in future, please tell us about how long it took you to complete this questionnaire.

*PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY*

- Less than 15 minutes [ ]
- Between 15 and 20 minutes [ ]
- Between 21 and 30 minutes [ ]
- Between 31 and 45 minutes [ ]
- Between 46 and 60 minutes [ ]
- Over one hour [ ]

b. And on what date did you fill in the questionnaire?

\[DD/MM\]

(Q44  a. Are you …

- Male [ ]
- Female [ ]

(b. What was your age last birthday?

Please write in [ ] years
Thank you very much for your help

Please keep the completed questionnaire for the interviewer if he or she has arranged to call for it. Otherwise, please post it as soon as possible in the pre-paid envelope provided.
this page is blank
Completing the questionnaire:

Please answer the questions in this booklet by placing a tick (✓) in one or more of the boxes, as instructed at each question.

All your answers will be treated in strict confidence in accordance with the Data Protection Act.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable.

Only the person who took part in the initial interview should complete this questionnaire.

Returning the questionnaire:

Your interviewer will arrange with you the most convenient way of returning the questionnaire. If the interviewer has arranged to call back for it, please fill it in and keep it safely until then. If not, please complete it and post it back in the pre-paid, addressed envelope, as soon as you possibly can.

If you have any questions please call us on 0800 783 5890 or visit our website www.natcen.ac.uk/bsa2016.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP
this page is blank
Q1 How much do you agree or disagree with each of these statements?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FalsConf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. A lot of false benefit claims are a result of confusion rather than dishonesty

b. The reason that some people on benefit cheat the system is that they don't get enough to live on

Q2 Which is it more important for the government to do?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

- To get people to claim benefits to which they are entitled
- To stop people claiming benefits to which they are not entitled
- Can't choose

GovBen

(✓)

To get people to claim benefits to which they are entitled

OR

To stop people claiming benefits to which they are not entitled

Can't choose
Q3a Consider this situation:
An unemployed person on benefit takes a casual job and is paid in cash. He does not report it to the benefit office and is £500 in pocket. Do you feel this is wrong or not wrong?

*PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY*

(✓)
- Not wrong 1
- A bit wrong 2
- Wrong 3
- Seriously wrong 4
- Can’t choose 8

Q3b And how likely do you think it is that you would do this, if you found yourself in this situation?

*PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY*

(✓)
- Very likely 1
- Fairly likely 2
- Not very likely 3
- Not at all likely 4
- Can’t choose 8
Q4a  Now consider this situation:
A person in paid work takes on an extra weekend job and is paid in cash. He does not declare it for tax and so is £500 in pocket. Do you feel this is wrong or not wrong?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Not wrong [ ]
- A bit wrong [ ]
- Wrong [ ]
- Seriously wrong [ ]
- Can't choose [ ]

Q4b  And how likely do you think it is that you would do this, if you found yourself in this situation?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Very likely [ ]
- Fairly likely [ ]
- Not very likely [ ]
- Not at all likely [ ]
- Can't choose [ ]
Q5 Imagine that you found out that someone falsely claimed benefits amounting to £500. You know this person but they are not a close friend or family member. How likely or unlikely is it that you would report them?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Very likely
- Fairly likely
- Not very likely
- Not at all likely
- Can't choose

Q6 How likely do you think it is that someone who falsely claims benefits will be caught?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Very likely
- Fairly likely
- Not very likely
- Not at all likely
- Can't choose

Q7 In general, how much confidence do you have in…

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Complete confidence
- A great deal of confidence
- Some confidence
- Very little confidence
- No confidence at all
- Can't choose

… the school system in Britain?
Q8 From what you know or have heard, please tick one box on each line to show how well you think secondary schools (that are not fee paying) nowadays …

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very well</th>
<th>Quite well</th>
<th>Not very well</th>
<th>Not at all well</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. … prepare young people for work?</td>
<td>StatSc1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. … teach young people basic skills such as reading, writing and maths?</td>
<td>StatSc2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. … bring out young people’s natural abilities?</td>
<td>StatSc3B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. … support every young person, regardless of background, to achieve their potential?</td>
<td>StatSc4B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q9 How much responsibility do you think schools should have for the personal and social development of young people?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

Schools should have the main responsibility

*OR*

Responsibility should be shared equally with parents/carers

*OR*

Schools should have less responsibility than parents/carers

Can't choose
**Q10** The following are skills or qualities that young people may have developed by the age of 16. **In your view,** how important is it that schools aim to develop such skills or qualities?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Essential</th>
<th>Very important</th>
<th>Fairly important</th>
<th>Not very important</th>
<th>Not at all important</th>
<th>Not sure either way</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Skills and knowledge which will help to get a good job</td>
<td>Quidev3b</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Gaining qualifications or certificates of achievement</td>
<td>Quidev4b</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Skills and knowledge needed to pursue a career in science or technology</td>
<td>Quidev9b</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Personal qualities such as character or resilience (e.g. perseverance or the ability to cope with set-backs)</td>
<td>Quidev10b</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Experience of extra-curricular activities, such as music, arts and sports</td>
<td>Quidev11b</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. An understanding of different jobs, careers and next steps after education</td>
<td>Quidev12b</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Knowledge of the key issues about sex and relationships</td>
<td>Quidev13b</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q11  Listed below are some occupations in the UK. From what you know or have heard about each one, can you say whether, on the whole, you **respect** the following professions?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A great deal of respect</th>
<th>Some respect</th>
<th>Not a lot of respect</th>
<th>No respect at all</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Journalists</td>
<td>RespJour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The Armed Forces</td>
<td>RespAF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Doctors</td>
<td>RespDoct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Police</td>
<td>RespPoli</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Lawyers</td>
<td>RespLaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Teachers</td>
<td>RespTeac</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Social Workers</td>
<td>RespSocW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1130  1131  1132  1133  1134  1135  1136
Q12  Here are some things that could be done about traffic in residential streets that are not main roads. Please tick one box for each to show whether you would be in favour or not in favour.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX</th>
<th>Strongly in favour</th>
<th>In favour</th>
<th>Neither in favour nor against</th>
<th>Against</th>
<th>Strongly against</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Closing residential streets to through traffic</td>
<td>Resclose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Having speed limits of 20 miles per hour in residential streets</td>
<td>Res20mph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Having speed bumps to slow down traffic in residential streets</td>
<td>Resbumps</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q13  Please tick one box for each of these statements to show how much you agree or disagree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. If someone has drunk any alcohol they should not drive</td>
<td>Dnodrv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Most people don’t know how much alcohol they can drink before being over the legal drink-drive limit</td>
<td>Drinkmt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q14  Here are a number of circumstances in which a woman might consider an abortion. Please say whether or not you think the law should allow an abortion in each case.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX</th>
<th>Should abortion be allowed by law?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. The woman decides on her own she does not wish to have a child</td>
<td>Abort1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The couple cannot afford any more children</td>
<td>Abort4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. The woman’s health is seriously endangered by the pregnancy</td>
<td>Abort6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q15  Suppose a person has a painful incurable disease. Do you think that doctors should be allowed by law to end the patient’s life, if the patient requests it?

Please tick one box only

(✓)
Yes 1
No 2

Q16  Which one of these two statements comes closer to your own view?

Please tick one box only

(✓)
Adults should be allowed to see whatever films they like, even if the film shows a lot of violence or pornography 1

OR

Some films are too violent or pornographic to be available even to adults 2

Can’t choose 8
Q17

WatchSex

Please read the following statement and, using the scale below, choose one number to show what you think about it.

On the scale below 1 means ‘not wrong at all’, 7 means ‘always wrong’ and 2 to 6 mean something in between.

The following question is about pornography that shows people having sex – not just actors pretending to do so.

How wrong do you personally think it is for an adult (18 or over) to watch pornography at home, or is it not wrong at all?

Please choose a number from the scale below.

*PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY*

- **Not wrong at all**
  - 1
  - 2
  - 3
  - 4
  - 5
  - 6

- **Always wrong**
  - 7

- **Can't choose**
  - 8
Q18 Please choose an answer to the following statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

You shouldn't try to stop teenage boys from watching pornography that shows people having sex (not just actors pretending to do so); it is just a normal part of growing up.

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

Agree strongly □ 1
Agree □ 2
Neither agree nor disagree □ 3
Disagree □ 4
Disagree strongly □ 5
Can't choose □ 8
Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. The welfare state encourages people to stop helping each other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The government should spend more money on welfare benefits for the poor, even if it leads to higher taxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Around here, most unemployed people could find a job if they really wanted one</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Many people who get social security don’t really deserve any help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Most people on the dole are fiddling in one way or another</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. If welfare benefits weren’t so generous, people would learn to stand on their own two feet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Cutting welfare benefits would damage too many people’s lives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. The creation of the welfare state is one of Britain’s proudest achievements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q20 Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Redistrb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BibBusnN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wealth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RichLaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indust4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q21 Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TradVals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StifSent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeathApp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WrongLaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Censor</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202
Q22  a. To help us plan better in future, please tell us about how long it took you to complete this questionnaire.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Less than 15 minutes  ☐  1
- Between 15 and 20 minutes  ☐  2
- Between 21 and 30 minutes  ☐  3
- Between 31 and 45 minutes  ☐  4
- Between 46 and 60 minutes  ☐  5
- Over one hour  ☐  6

Q23  b. And on what date did you fill in the questionnaire?

Date: D D / Month: M M

Q23  And lastly just a few details about yourself.

a. Are you …  (✔)

- Male  ☐  1
- Female  ☐  2

b. What was your age last birthday?

Please write in  ☐  years
Thank you very much for your help

Please keep the completed questionnaire for the interviewer if he or she has arranged to call for it. Otherwise, please post it as soon as possible in the pre-paid envelope provided.
this page is blank
BRITISH SOCIAL ATTITUDES 2016
SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

Completing the questionnaire:

Please answer the questions in this booklet by placing a tick (✓) in one or more of the boxes, as instructed at each question.

All your answers will be treated in strict confidence in accordance with the Data Protection Act.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable.

Only the person who took part in the initial interview should complete this questionnaire.

Returning the questionnaire:

Your interviewer will arrange with you the most convenient way of returning the questionnaire. If the interviewer has arranged to call back for it, please fill it in and keep it safely until then. If not, please complete it and post it back in the pre-paid, addressed envelope, as soon as you possibly can.

If you have any questions please call us on 0800 783 5890 or visit our website www.natcen.ac.uk/bsa2016.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

NatCen
Social Research that works for society

CONFIDENTIAL
Q1  In general, would you say that people should obey the law without exception, or are there exceptional occasions on which people should follow their consciences even if it means breaking the law?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Should it be allowed?</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Obey the law without exception</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow conscience on occasions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can’t choose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q2  There are many ways people or organisations can protest against a government action they strongly oppose. Please show which you think should be allowed and which should not be allowed by ticking a box on each line.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Should it be allowed?</th>
<th>Definitely</th>
<th>Probably</th>
<th>Probably not</th>
<th>Definitely not</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Organising public meetings to protest against the government</td>
<td>Protest1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Organising protest marches and demonstrations</td>
<td>Protest3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q3  There are some people whose views are considered extreme by the majority. Consider people who want to overthrow the government by revolution. Do you think such people should be allowed to ...

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Should it be allowed?</th>
<th>Definitely</th>
<th>Probably</th>
<th>Probably not</th>
<th>Definitely not</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. ... hold public meetings to express their views?</td>
<td>RevMeet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. ... publish books expressing their views?</td>
<td>RevPub</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q4

All systems of justice make mistakes, but which do you think is worse…

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

... to convict an innocent person, [ ]

**OR**

to let a guilty person go free? [ ]

Can’t choose [ ]

Q5

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Please show which actions you are in favour of and which you are against.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Strongly in favour of</th>
<th>In favour of</th>
<th>Neither in favour of nor against</th>
<th>Against</th>
<th>Strongly against</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Cuts in government spending</td>
<td>[GovEcon3]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Government financing of projects to create new jobs</td>
<td>[GovEcon4]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Less government regulation of business</td>
<td>[GovEcon5]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Support for industry to develop new products and technology</td>
<td>[GovEcon6]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Support for declining industries to protect jobs</td>
<td>[GovEcon7]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Reducing the working week to create more jobs</td>
<td>[GovEcon8]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Listed below are various areas of government spending. Please show whether you would like to see more or less government spending in each area.

Remember that if you say "much more", it might require a tax increase to pay for it.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Spend much more</th>
<th>Spend more</th>
<th>Spend the same as now</th>
<th>Spend less</th>
<th>Spend much less</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. The environment</td>
<td>GvSpend1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Health</td>
<td>GvSpend2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. The police and law enforcement</td>
<td>GvSpend3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Education</td>
<td>GvSpend4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. The military and defence</td>
<td>GvSpend5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Old age pensions</td>
<td>GvSpend6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Unemployment benefits</td>
<td>GvSpend7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Culture and the arts</td>
<td>GvSpend8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q7 On the whole, do you think it should or should not be the government's responsibility to ... 

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX**

**ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Definitely should be</th>
<th>Probably should be</th>
<th>Probably should not be</th>
<th>Definitely should not be</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. ... provide a job for everyone who wants one</td>
<td>GovResp1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. ... keep prices under control</td>
<td>GovResp2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. ... provide health care for the sick</td>
<td>GovResp3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. ... provide a decent standard of living for the old</td>
<td>GovResp4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. ... provide industry with the help it needs to grow</td>
<td>GovResp5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. ... provide a decent standard of living for the unemployed</td>
<td>GovResp6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. ... reduce income differences between the rich and the poor</td>
<td>GovResp7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. ... give financial help to university students from low-income families</td>
<td>GovResp8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. ... provide decent housing for those who can't afford it</td>
<td>GovResp9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. ... impose strict laws to make industry do less damage to the environment</td>
<td>GovResp10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. ... promote equality between men and women</td>
<td>GovResp12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
People have different opinions on who should provide services in Britain. Who do you think should primarily provide...

Health care for the sick?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Government [ ]
- Private companies / for-profit organisations [ ]
- Non-profit organisations / charities / cooperatives [ ]
- Religious organisations [ ]
- Family, relatives or friends [ ]
- Can’t choose [ ]

---

People have different opinions on who should provide services in Britain. Who do you think should primarily provide...

Care for older people?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Government [ ]
- Private companies / for-profit organisations [ ]
- Non-profit organisations / charities / cooperatives [ ]
- Religious organisations [ ]
- Family, relatives or friends [ ]
- Can’t choose [ ]
People have different opinions on who should provide services in Britain. Who do you think should primarily provide...

School education for children?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Government (✓)
- Private companies / for-profit organisations
- Non-profit organisations / charities / cooperatives
- Religious organisations
- Family, relatives or friends
- Can’t choose

1
2
3
4
5
8
Here is a list of people and organisations that can influence government actions.

Please read through the list and write in the boxes below the letters corresponding to the ones you think have the most and the second most influence on the actions of the British government?

A. The media
B. Trade unions
C. Business, banks and industry
D. Religious organisations/authorities
E. The military/army
F. Organised crime
G. People who vote for the party/the parties in government
H. Citizens in general
I. Civic and voluntary organisations
J. International organisations (e.g. United Nations, International Monetary Fund)
K. Can’t choose

Please write in the letters of your choice in the boxes below.

Most influence

Second most influence
Q10 Here are two opinions about what affects policies in Britain. Which of them comes closest to your view?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

1. Policies in Britain depend more on what is happening in the world economy, rather than who is in government
2. Policies in Britain depend more on who is in government, rather than what is happening in the world economy

Can’t choose

Q11 Now some questions about civil liberties and public security.

Do you think that the British government should or should not have the right to do the following:

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

a. ... keep people under video surveillance in public areas?

b. .... monitor e-mails and any other information exchanged on the Internet?

Q12 Here is a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 is “all government information should be publicly available, even if this meant a risk to public security” and 10 is “public security should be given priority, even if this meant limiting access to government information”. Where would you place yourself on such a scale?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

All government information should be publicly available, even if this meant a risk to public security

Public security should be given priority, even if this meant limiting access to government information

Can’t choose
Q13  Some people think that governments should have the right to take certain measures in the name of national security. Others disagree. Do you think that the British government should or should not have the right to do the following:

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX**

**ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Definitely should have right</th>
<th>Probably should have right</th>
<th>Probably should not have right</th>
<th>Definitely should not have right</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. ... collect information about anyone living in Britain without their knowledge?</td>
<td>![InfoGB]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. ... collect information about anyone living in other countries without their knowledge?</td>
<td>![InfoAbr]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q14  Suppose the government suspected that a terrorist act was about to happen. Do you think the authorities should have the right to...

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX**

**ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Definitely should have right</th>
<th>Probably should have right</th>
<th>Probably should not have right</th>
<th>Definitely should not have right</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. ... detain people for as long as they want without putting them on trial?</td>
<td>![TerGDetn]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. ... tap people’s telephone conversations?</td>
<td>![TerGTap]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. ... stop and search people in the street at random?</td>
<td>![TerGSnS]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q15  Now some questions about politics.

How interested would you say you personally are in politics?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Very interested
- Fairly interested
- Somewhat interested
- Not very interested
- Not at all interested
- Can’t choose

Q16  Please tick one box on each line to show how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. People like me don’t have any say about what the government does</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. I feel that I have a pretty good understanding of the important political issues facing our country</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. People we elect as MPs try to keep the promises they have made during the election</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Most civil servants can be trusted to do what is best for the country</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q17a  Generally, how would you describe taxes in Britain today?

First, for those with high incomes, are taxes ...

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- [ ] ... much too high
- [ ] too high
- [ ] about right
- [ ] too low
- [ ] or, are they much too low?
- [ ] Can’t choose

Q17b  Next, for those with middle incomes, are taxes ...

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- [ ] ... much too high
- [ ] too high
- [ ] about right
- [ ] too low
- [ ] or, are they much too low?
- [ ] Can’t choose

Q17c  Lastly, for those with low incomes, are taxes ...

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- [ ] ... much too high
- [ ] too high
- [ ] about right
- [ ] too low
- [ ] or, are they much too low?
- [ ] Can’t choose
Q18  In general, how often do you think that the tax authorities in Britain do the following…

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Almost always</th>
<th>Often</th>
<th>Sometimes</th>
<th>Almost never</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. … make sure people pay their taxes</td>
<td>TAMPay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. … treat everyone in accordance with the law, regardless of their contacts or position in society?</td>
<td>TATreat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q19  In general, how often do you think that major private companies in Britain do the following:

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Almost always</th>
<th>Often</th>
<th>Sometimes</th>
<th>Almost never</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. … comply with laws and regulations?</td>
<td>PrivCLaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. … try to avoid paying their taxes?</td>
<td>PrivCAvd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q20  In your opinion, about how many politicians in Britain are involved in corruption?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(✓)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almost none</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A few</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quite a lot</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almost all</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can’t choose</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q21 And in your opinion, about how many public officials in Britain are involved in corruption?

Please tick one box only

- Almost none [ ]
- A few [ ]
- Some [ ]
- Quite a lot [ ]
- Almost all [ ]
- Can’t choose [ ]

Q22 In the last five years, how often have you or a member of your immediate family come across a public official who hinted they wanted, or asked for, a bribe or favour in return for a service?

Please tick one box only

- Never [ ]
- Seldom [ ]
- Occasionally [ ]
- Quite often [ ]
- Very often [ ]
- Can’t choose [ ]

Q23 How successful do you think the government in Britain is nowadays in each of the following areas?

Please tick one box on each line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Very successful</th>
<th>Quite successful</th>
<th>Neither successful nor unsuccessful</th>
<th>Quite unsuccessful</th>
<th>Very unsuccessful</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Providing health care for the sick?</td>
<td>GvOKHlt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Providing a decent standard of living for the old?</td>
<td>GvOKOld</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Dealing with threats to Britain’s security?</td>
<td>GvOKSec</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q24**  How much do you agree or disagree with each of these statements?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FalsConf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheatPor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. A lot of false benefit claims are a result of confusion rather than dishonesty

b. The reason that some people on benefit cheat the system is that they don't get enough to live on

---

**Q25**  Which is it more important for the government to do?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- To get people to claim benefits to which they are entitled (✓) □
  - OR
  - To stop people claiming benefits to which they are not entitled □
  - Can't choose □
Q26a  Consider this situation:

An unemployed person on benefit takes a casual job and is paid in cash. He does not report it to the benefit office and is £3000 in pocket. Do you feel this is wrong or not wrong?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Not wrong [ ] 1
- A bit wrong [ ] 2
- Wrong [ ] 3
- Seriously wrong [ ] 4
- Can’t choose [ ] 8

Q26b  And how likely do you think it is that you would do this, if you found yourself in this situation?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Very likely [ ] 1
- Fairly likely [ ] 2
- Not very likely [ ] 3
- Not at all likely [ ] 4
- Can’t choose [ ] 8
Q27a  Now consider this situation:

A person in paid work takes on an extra job and is paid in cash. He does not declare it for tax and so is £3000 in pocket. Do you feel this is wrong or not wrong?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Not wrong
- A bit wrong
- Wrong
- Seriously wrong
- Can't choose

Pay3000

Q27b  And how likely do you think it is that you would do this, if you found yourself in this situation?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Very likely
- Fairly likely
- Not very likely
- Not at all likely
- Can't choose

Pay3000D
Q28 Imagine that you found out that someone falsely claimed benefits amounting to £3000. You know this person but they are not a close friend or family member. How likely or unlikely is it that you would report them?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

- Very likely
- Fairly likely
- Not very likely
- Not at all likely
- Can't choose

Q29 How likely do you think it is that someone who falsely claims benefits will be caught?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

- Very likely
- Fairly likely
- Not very likely
- Not at all likely
- Can't choose

Q30 In the last twelve months, have you or a close family member or close friend...

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE

Yes, just me
Yes, not me but close family member or friend
Yes, both me and close family member or friend
No, neither

a. ...been an out-patient in an NHS hospital?

b. ...been an in-patient in an NHS hospital?
Q31  From what you know or have heard, please tick a box for each of the items below to show whether you think the National Health Service in your area is, on the whole, satisfactory or in need of improvement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE</th>
<th>In need of a lot of improvement</th>
<th>In need of some improvement</th>
<th>Satisfactory</th>
<th>Very good</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. GPs' appointment systems</td>
<td>HSArea1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Being able to choose which GP to see</td>
<td>HSArea3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q32  In general, how much confidence do you have in…

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY</th>
<th>Complete confidence</th>
<th>A great deal of confidence</th>
<th>Some confidence</th>
<th>Very little confidence</th>
<th>No confidence at all</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. … the school system in Britain?</td>
<td>SchiCon3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q33  From what you know or have heard, please tick one box on each line to show how well you think secondary schools (that are not fee paying) nowadays …

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE</th>
<th>Very well</th>
<th>Quite well</th>
<th>Not very well</th>
<th>Not at all well</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. … prepare young people for work?</td>
<td>StatSc1B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. … teach young people basic skills such as reading, writing and maths?</td>
<td>StatSc2B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. … bring out young people’s natural abilities?</td>
<td>StatSc3B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. … support every young person, regardless of background, to achieve their potential?</td>
<td>StatSc4B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q34 How much responsibility do you think schools should have for the personal and social development of young people?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

Schools should have the main responsibility □

OR

Responsibility should be shared equally with parents/carers □

OR

Schools should have less responsibility than parents/carers □

Can’t choose □

Q35 The following are skills or qualities that young people may have developed by the age of 16. In your view, how important is it that schools aim to develop such skills or qualities?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE

Essential Very important Fairly important Not very important Not at all important Not sure either way

a. Skills and knowledge which will help to get a good job

b. Gaining qualifications or certificates of achievement

c. Skills and knowledge needed to pursue a career in science or technology

d. Personal qualities such as character or resilience (e.g. perseverance or the ability to cope with set-backs)

e. Experience of extra-curricular activities, such as music, arts and sports

f. An understanding of different jobs, careers and next steps after education

g. Knowledge of the key issues about sex and relationships
Q36  Listed below are some occupations in the UK. From what you know or have heard about each one, can you say whether, on the whole, you respect the following professions?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>A great deal of respect</th>
<th>Some respect</th>
<th>Not a lot of respect</th>
<th>No respect at all</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Journalists</td>
<td>RespJour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The Armed Forces</td>
<td>RespAF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Doctors</td>
<td>RespDoct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Police</td>
<td>RespPoli</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Lawyers</td>
<td>RespLaw</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Teachers</td>
<td>RespTeac</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Social Workers</td>
<td>RespSocW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q37  Please tick one box for each of these statements to show how much you agree or disagree.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Speed cameras save lives</td>
<td>Specams1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Speed cameras are mostly there to make money</td>
<td>Specammo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. There are too many speed cameras</td>
<td>Specamtm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. People should drive within the speed limit</td>
<td>Speedlims</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q38  **Average speed cameras** measure speed based on the time taken to travel a distance between two camera sites. **Fixed speed cameras** measure speed at a single site.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX TO SHOW HOW MUCH YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average speed cameras are preferable to fixed speed cameras</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPARE**

1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 - 1155
Q39 Please tick one box for each of these statements to show how much you agree or disagree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
<th>Can't choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. It is perfectly safe to talk on a hand-held mobile phone while driving</td>
<td>Mobdsafe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. All use of mobile phones while driving, including hands-free kits is dangerous</td>
<td>Mobddang</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. All use of mobile phones while driving, including hands-free kits should be banned</td>
<td>Mobdban</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. The law on using mobile phones whilst driving is not properly enforced</td>
<td>Mobdlaw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The next set of questions is about people who are transgender. People who are transgender have gone through all or part of a process (including thoughts or actions) to change the sex they were described as at birth to the gender they identify with, or intend to. This might include by changing their name, wearing different clothes, taking hormones or having gender reassignment surgery.

Q40 Do you think that prejudice against transgender people is always wrong, sometimes wrong, rarely wrong or never wrong?

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY**

- Always wrong [ ] 1
- Mostly wrong [ ] 2
- Sometimes wrong [ ] 3
- Rarely wrong [ ] 4
- Never wrong [ ] 5
- Can’t choose [ ] 8

Q41 When you think about people who are transgender, which of the words below describe your feelings?

**PLEASE TICK ALL OF THOSE THAT APPLY.**

- Admiration [ ] TraFeel1
- Pity [ ] TraFeel2
- Respect [ ] TraFeel3
- Disgust [ ] TraFeel4
- Envy [ ] TraFeel5
- Resentment [ ] TraFeel6
- Fear [ ] TraFeel7
- Can’t choose [ ] TraFeel8
Q42 If they are suitably qualified, do you think that people who are transgender should be employed as…

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ON EACH LINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Definitely should</th>
<th>Probably should</th>
<th>Probably should not</th>
<th>Definitely should not</th>
<th>Can’t choose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. …police officers?</td>
<td>TraPolic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. …primary school teachers?</td>
<td>TraPrimS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q43 In our society there are groups which tend to be towards the top and groups which tend to be towards the bottom. Below is a scale that runs from top to bottom. Where would you put yourself on this scale?

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

(✓)

Top

01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09

Bottom

10
Q44  Here are a number of circumstances in which a woman might consider an abortion. Please say whether or not you think the law should allow an abortion in each case.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Should abortion be allowed by law?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. The woman decides on her own she does not wish to have a child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The couple cannot afford any more children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. The woman's health is seriously endangered by the pregnancy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q45  Suppose a person has a painful incurable disease. Do you think that doctors should be allowed by law to end the patient's life, if the patient requests it?

Please tick one box only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(✓)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q46  Which one of these two statements comes closer to your own view?

Please tick one box only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(✓)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adults should be allowed to see whatever films they like, even if the film shows a lot of violence or pornography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some films are too violent or pornographic to be available even to adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can't choose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q47 Please read the following statement and, using the scale below, choose one number to show what you think about it.

On the scale below 1 means ‘not wrong at all’, 7 means ‘always wrong’ and 2 to 6 mean something in between.

The following question is about pornography that shows people having sex – not just actors pretending to do so.

How wrong do you personally think it is for an adult (18 or over) to watch pornography at home, or is it not wrong at all?

Please choose a number from the scale below.

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

Not wrong at all

(✓)

(✓)

Always wrong

Can’t choose

Q48 Please choose an answer to the following statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

You shouldn’t try to stop teenage boys from watching pornography that shows people having sex (not just actors pretending to do so); it is just a normal part of growing up.

PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY

Agree strongly

(✓)

Agree

Neither agree nor disagree

Disagree

Disagree strongly

Can’t choose
Q49 Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. The welfare state encourages people to stop helping each other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. The government should spend more money on welfare benefits for the poor, even if it leads to higher taxes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Around here, most unemployed people could find a job if they really wanted one</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Many people who get social security don't really deserve any help</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Most people on the dole are fiddling in one way or another</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. If welfare benefits weren't so generous, people would learn to stand on their own two feet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Cutting welfare benefits would damage too many people's lives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. The creation of the welfare state is one of Britain’s proudest achievements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q50** Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX**

**ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. Government should redistribute income from the better-off to those who are less well off

b. Big business benefits owners at the expense of workers

c. Ordinary working people do not get their fair share of the nation's wealth

d. There is one law for the rich and one for the poor

e. Management will always try to get the better of employees if it gets the chance

---

**Q51** Please tick one box for each statement to show how much you agree or disagree with it.

**PLEASE TICK ONE BOX**

**ON EACH LINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agree strongly</th>
<th>Agree</th>
<th>Neither agree nor disagree</th>
<th>Disagree</th>
<th>Disagree strongly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values

b. People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences

c. For some crimes, the death penalty is the most appropriate sentence

d. Schools should teach children to obey authority

e. The law should always be obeyed, even if a particular law is wrong

f. Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards
Q52  a. To help us plan better in future, please tell us about how long it took you to complete this questionnaire.

*PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY*

- Less than 15 minutes [ ]
- Between 15 and 20 minutes [ ]
- Between 21 and 30 minutes [ ]
- Between 31 and 45 minutes [ ]
- Between 46 and 60 minutes [ ]
- Over one hour [ ]

Q53  And lastly just a few details about yourself.

a. Are you ...

- Male [ ]
- Female [ ]

b. What was your age last birthday?

Please write in ______ years
Thank you very much for your help

Please keep the completed questionnaire for the interviewer if he or she has arranged to call for it. Otherwise, please post it as soon as possible in the pre-paid envelope provided.
this page is blank